

# Official Transcript of Proceedings

## NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Plant License Renewal Subcommittee

Docket Number: (not provided)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, June 11, 2003

Work Order No.: NRC-944

Pages 1-268

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
+ + + + +  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
(ACRS)  
PLANT LICENSE RENEWAL SUBCOMMITTEE  
+ + + + +  
WEDNESDAY,  
JUNE 11, 2003  
+ + + + +  
ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Mario V. Bonaca, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

MARIO V. BONACA	Chairman
F. PETER FORD	Chairman
THOMAS S. KRESS	Member
GRAHAM M. LEITCH	Member
DANA A. POWERS	Member
VICTOR H. RANSOM	Member
STEPHEN L. ROSEN	Member
WILLIAM J. SHACK	Member
JOHN D. SIEBER	Member

1 ACRS STAFF PRESENT:

2 RALPH CARUSO

3 OTHER NRC STAFF PRESENT:

4 STEWART BAILEY

5 WILLIAM (BUTCH) BURTON

6 BARRY ELLIOT

7 JOHN FAIR

8 PAUL GILL

9 DAVID JENG

10 STEVE JONES

11 CHERYL KAHN

12 PT KUO

13 SAM LEE

14 MUHAMMAD RAZZAQUE

15 PAUL SHEMANSKI

16 WAYNE WALKER

17 ALSO PRESENT

18 PHILIP DiBENEDETTO OPPD

19 FRED EMERSON NEI

20 SUDESH GAMBHIR OPPD

21 JOE GASPER OPPD

22 KEN HENRY OPPD

23 JOHN RYCYNA CNS

24 BERNIE VAN SANT OPPD

25 BILL WALTON Dominion

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1	I-N-D-E-X	
2	Opening Remarks - M. Bonaca, ACRS	4
3	Staff Introduction - P.T. Kuo, NRR	5
4	Omaha Public Power District Presentation	11
5	Joseph Gasper, OPPD	
6	Bernie Van Sant, OPPD	
7	Overview and Status of Open Items Related	59
8	to License Renewal of Ft. Calhoun	
9	Butch Burton, NRR	
10	SER Chap. 2: Scoping and Screening	95
11	Methodology and Results and Inspection	
12	Butch Burton, NRR	
13	Wayne Walker	
14	SER Chap. 3: Aging Management Programs	112
15	and Review Results, Aging Management	
16	Review Inspection	
17	Butch Burton, NRR	
18	SER Chap. 4: Time Limited Aging Analysis	181
19	Overview and Pressurizer Weld Repair	
20	Butch Burton, NRR	
21	Barry Elliott, NRR	
22	Improvements to Generic License Renewal	221
23	Guidance Documents	
24	Bill Watson, NEI	
25	Subcommittee Discussion	251

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:32 p.m.

CHAIRMAN BONACA: On the record. Good morning. This meeting will now come to order. This is a meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, Subcommittee of License Renewal. I am Mario Bonaca, Chairman of the Subcommittee. Subcommittee members in attendance are Tom Kress, Victor Ransom, Jack Sieber, Graham Leitch, Dana Powers and William Shack.

The purpose of this meeting is to discuss the license renewal application for the Fort Calhoun Station, Unit 1 and the NRC Staff's Initial Staff Evaluation Report. The Subcommittee will hear presentations by and hold discussions with representatives of the NRC staff, the Omaha Public Power District and other interested persons regarding this matter.

The Subcommittee will gather information, analyze relevant issues and facts and formulate proposed positions and actions as appropriate for deliberation by the full committee. Ralph Caruso is the Designated Federal official for this meeting.

The rules for participation in today's meeting have been announced as part of the notice of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 this meeting previously published in the Federal  
2 Register on May 27, 2003. A transcript of the meeting  
3 is being kept and will be made available as stated in  
4 the Federal Register Notice. It is requested that  
5 speakers first identify themselves and then speak with  
6 sufficient clarity and volume so that they can be  
7 readily heard.

8 We have received a request from a  
9 representative of Nuclear Energy Institute ("NEI") for  
10 time to make a presentation regarding improvements to  
11 generic license renewal guidance documents and time  
12 for this presentation has been included in the agenda.

13 This is the first application that relies  
14 on standard format and relies heavily on the GALL  
15 Report so we have a special interest in this  
16 application. With that, we will proceed with the  
17 meeting. I call upon Mr. Kuo of the Office of Nuclear  
18 Regulation to begin. Mr. Kuo.

19 MR. KUO: Good morning, members of the  
20 Committee and thank you, Dr. Bonaca. Today the Staff  
21 will brief the Committee on the results of the safety  
22 evaluation of the Fort Calhoun license renewal  
23 application. We also have people from Robinson and  
24 from Dresden and Quad City tied up on the telephone  
25 line. They are listening to this presentation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The project manager for the safety review  
2 of this application is Mr. Butch Burton. He is  
3 sitting on my far right. We also have Dr. Sam Lee who  
4 is the Second Chief for License Renewal section who is  
5 sitting on my right. Mr. Barton will be making the  
6 presentation for the Staff on the result of the safety  
7 evaluation but with the support of the technical  
8 staff. Most of the key technical staff are sitting in  
9 the audience and ready to answer any questions the  
10 Committee may have.

11           We have also invited the region's team  
12 leader for the Fort Calhoun inspection, Mr. Wayne  
13 Walker. He is sitting in the audience right now but  
14 he will be making the presentation sometime during the  
15 presentation. As you pointed out, Dr. Bonaca, the  
16 industry representative, Bill Walton, will make a  
17 presentation on the format and content of the  
18 application at the end of the Fort Calhoun  
19 presentation.

20           This standard format as you know will be  
21 used for all the future license renewal applications.  
22 With that, if you don't have any questions for me, the  
23 presentation will start with Fort Calhoun. I will  
24 turn over this presentation to Fort Calhoun right now.

25           CHAIRMAN BONACA: Good. Let's proceed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GAMBHIR: Can I speak from here? Is  
2 this okay? My name is Sudesh Gambhir. I'm from Fort  
3 Calhoun Station. I'm the Division Manager of Nuclear  
4 Projects. I have the oversight responsibility of the  
5 license renewal project plus a couple of other  
6 projects that we are doing at Fort Calhoun Station.

7 Mr. Chairman and the Members of the  
8 Committee, we very much appreciate this opportunity to  
9 provide you with highlights from our license renewal  
10 application. That part of the presentation will be  
11 made by Bernie Van Sant who is sitting by me here.  
12 Bernie is the Licensing Manager for all license  
13 renewal applications and part of Bernie taking over we  
14 had Dr. Joe Gasper leading this project for us. Joe  
15 will also make a presentation. Bernie is a little bit  
16 under the weather. So we do have a standby, Ken  
17 Henry, just in case Bernie feels like he needs some  
18 help in that area.

19 The team for Fort Calhoun Station license  
20 renewal project consisted of members of Fort Calhoun  
21 Station who were experienced at Fort Calhoun. Then we  
22 also brought in Constellation Nuclear Services ("CNS")  
23 to help us with the application. The people who came  
24 and worked with us were the same folks who were  
25 involved with the Calvert Cliff application. So it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 gave us a very strong team to put together a quality  
2 document which most of you have had a chance to review  
3 it. That's what we'll be providing you the highlights  
4 on.

5 Just a little bit about Fort Calhoun's  
6 performance today, over the years we have made  
7 substantial improvements in performance. The  
8 foundation for going forward is based on an excellent  
9 material condition of Fort Calhoun Station. We have  
10 a very nice operating record. We were also recently  
11 recognized for that by INPO for strength in the  
12 material condition and strength in the people  
13 ownership. With that, I'm going to turn it over to  
14 Dr. Gasper to provide an overview of our license  
15 renewal application.

16 MR. LEITCH: Sudesh, just one question.  
17 It seems to me that Fort Calhoun may be unique in it  
18 is, I believe, a single unit.

19 MR. GAMBHIR: That is correct.

20 MR. LEITCH: And it's still completely  
21 owned by Omaha Public Power District ("OPPD"). It's  
22 a fairly small unit.

23 MR. GAMBHIR: That is correct.

24 MR. LEITCH: I guess one wonders in  
25 today's environment of multiple unit sites, bigger

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 units, whether the long term financial viability is  
2 there and whether those pressures have in any way  
3 impacted your ability to maintain the plant both now  
4 and into the future. So I for one am going to be  
5 interested in that. I don't know if you have any  
6 comments. It's not really a question. It's just an  
7 observation. I don't know if you have some comments  
8 on that now.

9 MR. GAMBHIR: I can certainly address that  
10 at this point and if there are more questions, I'll be  
11 glad to address that. Fort Calhoun, it is true that  
12 we are smaller unit. But on the positive side, the  
13 unit is fully paid for. Our decommissioning fund is  
14 fully paid for, just about paid for. I think there  
15 are a few little things here and there that we need to  
16 do. At this point, it's a great asset for people in  
17 Nebraska as well as OPPD.

18 Our Board members, the people who own us  
19 because we are owned by the State of Nebraska, they  
20 have shown quite a confidence in what we are doing.  
21 Besides license renewal, there have been  
22 authorizations to do several other things. If you  
23 look at our budget, it will give you no indication as  
24 to if this being a small unit or financial liability  
25 is any consideration at all there. It's the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance of the plant which will decide the future  
2 of the plant.

3 We are one of the founding members of the  
4 Utility Services Alliance ("USA") and we are very  
5 active in the USA. As you know, there are several  
6 plants that they have teamed together. Besides Fort  
7 Calhoun Station, we do have Wolf Creek, Susquehanna,  
8 Cooper, DC Cook and Columbia Generating Station. What  
9 we get to do in there in the process besides sharing  
10 resources when we need it during the outages is we  
11 also get to share a lot of experiences.

12 As a matter of fact very recently, we did  
13 an assessment based on Davis-Bessie and that was  
14 initiated more as a part of looking at the performance  
15 and the safety culture. I did notice that on your  
16 agenda I believe for the day after tomorrow you are  
17 hearing from Fermi who is a part of USA. You will  
18 hearing from Bill O'Connor on the safety culture  
19 assessment that has been done for the USA. It's  
20 tomorrow actually. I've seen that presentation and  
21 I've been part of that.

22 I'm a member of the USA Alliance Board and  
23 that has helped us. But the real future of the Fort  
24 Calhoun is as we decided our performance. I think  
25 that's very clear. I can share the results from our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 last evaluation but when you look at things like  
2 stakeholder confidence, we have strength in the area  
3 of stakeholder confidence. We have strength in the  
4 area of owner of the plant.

5 We made a lot of investment in improving  
6 the material condition of the plant. I can say with  
7 pride that we have operated the plant extremely well.  
8 We had the last forced outage that was caused because  
9 there was an equipment problem in 2000. That was the  
10 only outage since June 1998.

11 So when you look at the investment that  
12 has been made, we have on the books several projects  
13 that we are going to be doing and several improvements  
14 that we're doing. All those things have been approved  
15 in principle by the Board. We do have several  
16 contracts that have been signed.

17 I don't know if that gives you any comfort  
18 there or not. But for Fort Calhoun and OPPD, the  
19 diversity of the fuel is an extremely important issue.  
20 Yesterday I believe The USA Today had an article about  
21 that the price of electricity is because of the gas.  
22 Fort Calhoun will stay as a really good asset for  
23 OPPD.

24 MR. LEITCH: Thank you.

25 DR. GASPER: Good morning. I'm Joe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Gasper, Manager of Major Projects for Fort Calhoun  
2 Station. I've been with OPPD since 1974 and I was  
3 Project Manager License Renewal from 1999 through  
4 August of last year. I went through the process of  
5 preparing the application, getting it submitted, etc.  
6 before I turned it over to Bernie and took over some  
7 other projects for Sudesh. Next slide.

8 We discussed earlier Fort Calhoun was the  
9 first application that was based on the Standard  
10 Review Plan ("SRP") and GALL. OPPD was an active  
11 participant in the NEI, NRC GALL Demonstration Project  
12 that occurred in 2000 and 2001. We were the Plant X  
13 demo at that time. Based on that project, we, being  
14 the Class of 2002, came away with an understanding of  
15 what the format of the application was based on that  
16 demo.

17 We submitted an application in January  
18 2002. In February, we met with the Staff and the  
19 reviewers. Based on that meeting, it was determined  
20 that some revisions to the application were needed and  
21 some revisions of the format were needed for the  
22 Staff's review. Based on that, we worked with Butch  
23 and came up with the changes in the format in late  
24 February or early March. We submitted a revised  
25 application based on that format in April.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The two major changes to the application  
2           at that time were that the original application did  
3           not contain a link between the Section 2 tables and  
4           the Section 3 tables, Section 2 tables being the  
5           equipment list and the Section 3 tables being the  
6           result of the Aging Management Reviews ("AMR"). Those  
7           links were inserted in the application and put in so  
8           the links could be made. Next slide, Tom.

9           The second change in the format was that  
10          for each of the sub- structures and components within  
11          Section 3 of the application such as the reactor, the  
12          reactor internals, steam and power conversion, etc.  
13          We broke the Section 3 tables into three parts: the  
14          first part being those systems, structures and  
15          components ("SSCs") that had aging management programs  
16          ("AMPs") that exactly matched the GALL; the second  
17          part being the plant- specific SSCs and plant-  
18          specific aging management programs; and then the third  
19          portion of it being those aging management programs  
20          that were credited for SSCs that were not listed in  
21          GALL but had the same materials, the same environment  
22          and same aging management program as is discussed in  
23          the GALL. That is the method we decided upon to break  
24          out Section 3 to clarify the relationship between our  
25          application and the GALL. Next slide.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           In the Section 3 and Appendix B of the  
2 application broke down the aging management programs  
3 in three types: first, those that are exactly  
4 consistent with the GALL and matched the ten criteria  
5 that are discussed in the GALL; second, those programs  
6 that are basically consistent with the GALL but in  
7 some cases we made either additions or deviations in  
8 the ten criteria that were covered by the GALL; and  
9 third, plant-specific programs that were not included  
10 in the GALL. That was the basis of the format that we  
11 went forward with and submitted in April 2002. Next  
12 slide, Tom.

13           MR. LEITCH: When you say "not consistent  
14 with the GALL", you don't really mean that there's a  
15 conflict with that and the GALL.

16           DR. GASPER: No, there was not conflict.

17           MR. LEITCH: It's beyond what's prescribed  
18 in the GALL.

19           DR. GASPER: They were the plant-specific  
20 programs. In other words, they were programs that  
21 were not discussed in the GALL. That would be a  
22 better way of saying it.

23           MR. LEITCH: Okay.

24           MR. VAN SANT: Good morning. I'm Bernie  
25 Van Sant. I'm Licensing Project Manager. I've been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with OPPD since 1982 in various capacities in design  
2 engineering. I've started work with Joe on the  
3 license renewal application and he turned over a very  
4 good product to me so a lot of the credit for this  
5 goes to Joe. I'm going to go through the overview of  
6 the application.

7 What I want to cover here is to go through  
8 some of the information out of scoping and screening,  
9 aging management, time limited aging ("TLA"),  
10 information that was unique or different for Fort  
11 Calhoun Station. Our project manager, Butch Burton,  
12 will be covering these areas in detail as part of his  
13 so we just want to pick up the highlights.

14 Then we'll continue on and identify the  
15 interim staff guidance that were applicable to our  
16 application. We will finish up with the commitments,  
17 open items, confirmatory items and a summary of the  
18 operating experience ("OE") that Sudesh had touched on  
19 earlier. Next slide.

20 As part of the scope and screening  
21 process, I wanted to touch a little bit on the  
22 relationship between the Fort Calhoun Station quality  
23 control classifications and how that related to the 10  
24 CFR 54.4 three scoping criteria. When we did the  
25 review against the 10 CFR 54.4 criteria, the math was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 pretty much identical between the three areas and our  
2 quality classifications.

3 As you can see up there for the Criteria  
4 1 which is the safety related components, it matches  
5 up with our quality classification of critical quality  
6 elements ("CQE"). For Criteria 2, the non- safety  
7 related can affect safety or support safety related  
8 actions. It matches up exactly with our limited CQE  
9 or limited quality control element classification.  
10 Finally, for the regulated events, there's essentially  
11 components from all three of the safety  
12 classifications that are credited as part of the  
13 Criteria 3 or regulated events.

14 MR. LEITCH: Bernie, I understood you to  
15 say that safety-related is almost equal to critical  
16 quality equipment or did you say exactly. Is there a  
17 difference?

18 MR. VAN SANT: It is "equal to". The  
19 equal sign up there is correct. If I said almost,  
20 that was not correct.

21 MR. LEITCH: Okay. Thank you.

22 MR. VAN SANT: Next slide, Tom. The way  
23 our process scoped and screened was we used the inputs  
24 identified in the screening process and for the  
25 mechanical and electrical systems, our plant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 equipment, database and Q-List have all the quality  
2 classifications for the tagged components at Fort  
3 Calhoun Station. There's approximately 76,000  
4 components in that database. What we did is for  
5 mechanical and electrical we took all the safety  
6 classifications and for anything that was a critical  
7 quality element or Criteria 1 or Criteria 2, limited  
8 critical quality element that was automatically  
9 included in the scope of the license renewal.

10 Then we took the non-CQE and evaluated  
11 them against all three criteria to make sure there  
12 wasn't any inconsistencies in the way they had been  
13 classified for QA purposes. So for all intents and  
14 purposes, we took all CQE and limited CQE and then we  
15 screened the non-CQE to make sure it didn't fit one of  
16 the criteria listed above. If it did, then we put it  
17 in scope of license renewal.

18 MR. ROSEN: You mentioned that you did  
19 that to tag components. Do you have any non-tagged  
20 components? If so, how do you handle those?

21 MR. VAN SANT: The non-tagged components  
22 were identified through reviews of the USARs, DBDs,  
23 P&IDs, EAs and design change packages. That mainly  
24 came out for the structural components. We don't have  
25 tag numbers of buildings, beams, walls, etc. That was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the methodology that we used for those.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I have some questions  
3 about some items. I guess this is a good time.

4 MR. VAN SANT: Yes. Fine.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: One question I have is  
6 pressurizer spray head not in scope. Now we have  
7 already seen this before from previous applications  
8 but I have a question here. In the description, it  
9 says that in order to bring the plant to cold shut  
10 down for Appendix R, you need one of several methods  
11 to cool down and to pressurize. One approach is the  
12 spray head, I guess, through auxiliary spray supply  
13 through by the CVCS.

14 A second approach is to use open and pure  
15 PORVs. A third one is primary site of pressurization  
16 by SES charging and decay heat removal by steam  
17 generator safeties. You excluded the spray head  
18 because you have these other alternate means of  
19 cooling. The staff accepted it. I have a question.  
20 Isn't there a primary means of cooling that the  
21 operator depends on and isn't it the one that he  
22 depends on typically to pressurize the spray head?

23 MR. VAN SANT: Yes, during normal  
24 operations, they use the pressurizer spray.

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I can say that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 legalistically you can't even bleed or feed. But  
2 that's really not what you want to do. I'm trying to  
3 understand the logic behind the exclusion of some  
4 components based on a backup way of cooling and the  
5 pressurizing.

6 I would like hear from the staff too the  
7 point of the order on that because you accepted it.  
8 I know we accepted it for a previous application.  
9 Still every time I look at it I get heartburn so I  
10 have to try to fix that. I want to ask your view.

11 MR. KUO: During our presentation, we'll  
12 address that.

13 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I need to understand  
14 what we rely on when you talk about processes or  
15 approaches that are in the procedures that we depend  
16 on for meanings of the requirements. Is any backup  
17 way acceptable or do you have to depend on a primary  
18 way and then somebody tells me that they are very  
19 familiar with doing the process other ways and I can  
20 buy it but I want to hear about that?

21 MR. BURTON: Dr. Bonaca, let me just say  
22 the issue that you bring up, our reviewer also had the  
23 same concern. There was quite a bit of discussion  
24 between the reviewer and the applicant on that. When  
25 we get up and do our portion of the presentation,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we'll make sure that he comes up and explains his  
2 reasons.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: All right. If you want  
4 to, we can discuss it later. I would like to  
5 certainly make sure that we talk about it because I'm  
6 interested in the generic approach you are using.  
7 Here's the mode of participation and clearly a usable  
8 spray head is the prime of the mode. Yet we are  
9 relying on some other ways and that excludes  
10 components that otherwise would be in scope.

11 MR. VAN SANT: Just to add one thing. One  
12 thing you need to consider too is that any type of  
13 degradation of that nozzle will affect normal  
14 operation of any type of degradation that's going to  
15 be an impact of normal operation that will require  
16 attention. So it isn't an issue that would aged,  
17 degraded. One relied on for an Appendix R event would  
18 not be available even though we did not credit it.

19 MR. ROSEN: What would be the indications  
20 of degradation during normal operation?

21 MR. VAN SANT: You would have a loss of  
22 ability to cool down as quickly as you'd seen. It  
23 would more of a trending issue or previously it may  
24 have required more injection time into the pressurizer  
25 to achieve a cooldown. You could still do it. You're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to have the water entering into the pressurizer  
2 and it's going to cool it down. All the spray does.  
3 It's a matter of how efficient that water cools that  
4 steam space volume in the pressurizer. Even without  
5 the nozzle, you will get cooldown. That's our  
6 analysis basis. There is no spray distribution in  
7 there.

8 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay, so you will  
9 discuss your acceptance for that.

10 MR. KUO: The reviewer right now is not  
11 here so we're not going to get it. Our presentation  
12 will address that question.

13 MR. VAN SANT: Okay.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I have another question  
15 on scope. When I go through the SER and I can list  
16 from page 243 to page 104, there is a brief review of  
17 the inspection period where there are a number of  
18 implementation problems, spent fuel pools,  
19 discrepancies between items in scope and drawings.  
20 Fort Calhoun agreed and modified the drawings to  
21 include additional components. Nitrogen gas system  
22 same issue. HVAC, drawing corrections, auxiliary  
23 building HVAC, control room HVAC, and so on.

24 At the end of reading those sections, I  
25 got the feeling that did the review of the staff

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identify all areas where implementation was not  
2 correct? I have to develop trust that in fact that  
3 happened to feel that we have reasonable assurance  
4 that all components that should be in scope are in  
5 fact identified. So maybe the question should come to  
6 you. How do you get your confidence that the items  
7 that should be in scope are brought in scope when you  
8 have so many cases where you just go through the  
9 inspection and discrepancies and you were correct.  
10 You use the same guidance that they used and you find  
11 additional components within scope.

12 MR. BURTON: Okay, this is Butch Burton.  
13 I can't speak to any of the specifics right now but we  
14 will have all of the scoping reviewers here when we  
15 start our portion of the review. We can talk in  
16 general about how the reviewers approach the review.  
17 Then if there are any specific questions on particular  
18 components or particular systems we can answer those.  
19 We can give you a general overview.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: You're making a  
21 statement that you have reasonable confidence and we  
22 have to make a statement that we have reasonable  
23 confidence and so I would like to understand how you  
24 got the reasonable confidence.

25 MR. KUO: We understand that and during

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our presentation, we'll address that.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Thank you. I'm done.

3 MR. VAN SANT: The next topic I would like  
4 to cover is the functional realignment or regrouping  
5 of components that was used to prepare the scoping and  
6 screening analysis for the license application. When  
7 we looked at doing the scoping and screening process,  
8 we based the system reviews on the system component  
9 identification.

10 In other words, the tag numbers pretty  
11 much were assigned to the systems in the database.  
12 When we looked at that, we found there were some areas  
13 that needed to be realigned due to material  
14 properties, environment properties that fit better in  
15 other systems.

16 I want to make it clear that when we did  
17 this realignment it was following the scoping process  
18 that had already scoped the components in or out of  
19 the license renewal application. At that point we  
20 knew which components performed the intended function  
21 for the various systems before we ever moved a  
22 component from one system to another.

23 We also had checks and balances when it  
24 was moved from one system to another or to a commodity  
25 group to ensure that component was properly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 transferred from one system to another. We also had  
2 controls on who was able to transfer components.

3 The reasons why we realigned these  
4 components or regrouped them into other systems were  
5 for the bullets identified up there. Basically we had  
6 commodity groups where we pulled components out of  
7 systems to place in commodities.

8 We had system interface components that  
9 for example may have lined up between two systems.  
10 While the one component may have been in safety  
11 injection for instance, it may have been in a  
12 different environment than what the normal safety  
13 injection environment of borated water. It could  
14 possible be in demin water type environment and  
15 therefore if it interfaced with the demin water system  
16 we would transfer it over to demin water. Those were  
17 the type of system interface issues that we addressed.

18 Also there were areas where in order to  
19 get the application more closely aligned with GALL, we  
20 transferred some components out of one system into  
21 another because that's how GALL treated them.  
22 Specifically if you look at the component cooling  
23 water heat exchanges, the GALL has the components  
24 identified in the system generating the heat source.  
25 Our tag numbers weren't aligned that way. However for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 purposes of GALL alignment, we transferred those into  
2 the heat generating systems.

3 MR. LEITCH: Bernie, what you've discussed  
4 as I understand it is systems already in scope being  
5 transferred from one system to another system. Were  
6 there any situations here where systems not originally  
7 being in scope were added to the scope by virtue of  
8 this type of a review?

9 MR. VAN SANT: No, we used this to  
10 actually eliminate some systems. There were systems,  
11 for example plant compressed air, where the only  
12 component in that may be the containment isolation  
13 valves and the piping in the containment isolation  
14 valves. The only intended function for that system  
15 would have been containment isolation. We created a  
16 commodity group for those type of components, moved  
17 that containment isolation valve and piping out of  
18 there into the commodity group and then screened that  
19 system out from further consideration since there was  
20 no other intended function performed by it.

21 MR. LEITCH: But the part of the air  
22 system adjacent to the containment was scoped with the  
23 containment then. Is that it?

24 MR. VAN SANT: The seismic piping supports  
25 for that system related to that component are in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scope, yes.

2 MR. LEITCH: Okay.

3 MR. VAN SANT: Next slide. The next slide  
4 I wanted to talk about was the scoping and screening  
5 process for structures. I wanted to touch here just  
6 on the items for Fort Calhoun Station. They are  
7 somewhat unique or different.

8 The first item up there is the condenser  
9 circulating water discharge tunnel. That was brought  
10 into scope because our service water dumps into the  
11 circulating water discharge tunnel before it goes to  
12 the river.

13 Also we have an above-ground buried fire  
14 protection diesel fuel oil tank. That's somewhat  
15 unique in that we have a fire protection fuel oil tank  
16 on-grade but it has a masonry block wall built up  
17 around it with a concrete roof. Inside that  
18 structure, it's filled with sand. That's where you  
19 get the terminology above-ground buried tank. It's a  
20 tank on-grade surrounded by sand essentially.

21 The last one there is our safety injection  
22 refueling water tank. We bring that up because it's  
23 not really a tank. It's part of the ox-building  
24 structure. It's a reenforced room essentially that's  
25 lined and used for the refueling water storage.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LEITCH: One of the things that's a  
2 little confusing to us as we go through this is some  
3 of these items show up as open items and in the  
4 intervening weeks and months have been resolved. That  
5 circulating water discharge tunnel I think is one of  
6 those where you originally perhaps had not had the  
7 discharge tunnel all the way out to its discharge to  
8 the river. You had stopped the scope at some other  
9 point and has not been resolved.

10 MR. VAN SANT: Yes, if you look at the  
11 design basis for the Station, it doesn't credit the  
12 discharge tunnel as a safety related or even credited  
13 for a regulating event for the discharge of that raw  
14 water. Based on that, we did not scope it in  
15 additionally as a structure that's below the surface  
16 of the water level in the river so it's continually  
17 flooded.

18 In going over the issue with the staff in  
19 the idea to follow on with what Sudesh said is it  
20 going forward in the 2033, we wanted to make sure we  
21 had this structure in proper condition just for the  
22 operation of the plant. We went ahead and included  
23 this in scope.

24 MR. LEITCH: Okay.

25 MR. VAN SANT: For the electrical system,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's shown up there. We basically scoped in 20  
2 systems for electrical. We identified passive  
3 components out of those systems, screened them into  
4 the commodity groups shown there for cable connectors,  
5 electrical bus bars and the containment penetrations  
6 for the electrical systems.

7 MR. LEITCH: I guess I have a similar  
8 question on fuse blocks. What's the status of that?  
9 There's an issue about fuse blocks, fuse clips. Could  
10 you just mention where we stand with that?

11 MR. VAN SANT: We're in compliance with  
12 the ISG on fuse blocks. We've had discussions with  
13 the staff members on that and we've come to  
14 resolution. We're implementing the ISG.

15 MR. LEITCH: Okay.

16 DR. GASPER: The fuse blocks were always  
17 in scope. The aging mechanism that came up with the  
18 ISG was incorporated as resolution at ISG proceeding.

19 MR. LEITCH: Okay, thanks Joe.

20 DR. RANSOM: This may a rather naive  
21 question but where did batteries fall? I never saw  
22 that mentioned anywhere.

23 MR. VAN SANT: Those are active  
24 components.

25 MR. BURTON: Let me be clear. I just want

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be clear about the terminology. That's true. The  
2 batteries are within the scope of license renewal but  
3 they are screened out as being active because they  
4 have a change in configuration or properties which is  
5 the criteria for whether something is subject to an  
6 AMR. So they are in scope but they are not subject to  
7 aging management review because they are active.

8 MR. VAN SANT: Just to briefly go over the  
9 aging management review process that we used. Joe had  
10 touched on it earlier. After we scoped and screened  
11 the components, we then went through and identified  
12 the material and environments, looked at the aging  
13 effects and identified aging effects through use of  
14 the EPRI tools for mechanical and structural.

15 We looked at the GALL lessons learned and  
16 identified aging effects there and also at industry  
17 and plant-specific operating experience. We then  
18 grouped those components into the aging management  
19 programs broken down as Joe had mentioned earlier  
20 between the compliance consistent with GALL,  
21 consistent with deviations or plant-specific programs.

22 To give you an idea of what we meant by  
23 consistent with GALL with deviations, we had some  
24 programs, for instance, our cooling water corrosion  
25 program. For the GALL program they included chemistry

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirements as part of that cooling water corrosion  
2 program. Our program broke it out between chemistry  
3 and cooling water corrosion as two programs. Based on  
4 that, we identified that as being consistent with GALL  
5 with some deviations. The requirements for both the  
6 chemistry and the cooling water corrosion program are  
7 a direct match for the GALL. When we say deviations,  
8 that's an example of what we mean by a deviation.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I have a question  
10 regarding the thermal shield bolts. You had some  
11 history like other plants for the same generation of  
12 the loss of preload but you didn't have any experience  
13 of cracking of the thermal shield, do you?

14 MR. VAN SANT: No.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: You did not. And then  
16 you replaced a number of those bolts.

17 MR. VAN SANT: Yes.

18 DR. GASPER: Yes, we went in and did a  
19 thorough inspection and retorqued and replaced as  
20 necessary.

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And you do periodically  
22 inspect them again as part of the reactor vessel.

23 MR. VAN SANT: Reactor vessel.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That is not part of your  
25 bolting program, is it?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. VAN SANT: No, that's part of the  
2 reactor vessel internals program.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

4 DR. SHACK: One of the other unique  
5 features of your reactor vessel internals as you seem  
6 to be lucky enough to have some good analysis on the  
7 components is a flowskirt and I notice you talk about  
8 swelling and cracking of that. What data do you have  
9 to go on? You are doing fracture mechanics analysis  
10 based on fluence but is there any data on Alloy 600  
11 and the radiation system stress corrosion factor  
12 fluence levels for susceptibility and behavior?

13 MR. VAN SANT: I don't have an answer for  
14 you on that. I'm sorry.

15 DR. SHACK: The other unique feature for  
16 Fort Calhoun are your 347 control rod drive housings  
17 and Palisades has some cracking and I think you had  
18 some cracking. How has that been addressed?

19 MR. VAN SANT: That's an ongoing issue for  
20 current license. We are looking at doing inspections  
21 weekly, inspections on the housings and last outage  
22 and we're doing more inspections on the housings this  
23 outage. One of the things that we've committed to the  
24 NRC to do is to develop a program right now in some  
25 Part 50 space to address this issue. We have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 commitment in the application that whatever comes out  
2 of our Part 50 space, resolution of this issue would  
3 be carried over in the license renewal.

4 MR. GAMBHIR: Just to answer that, we have  
5 been inspecting these housings for last several years  
6 now. What we do is we go in and inspect several  
7 housings. So far, we have not seen any degradation  
8 but that's something that we're monitoring really  
9 actively.

10 DR. SHACK: I hope you had some  
11 degradation once upon a time.

12 MR. GAMBHIR: We did have one. This was  
13 a particular housing that was a spare housing that was  
14 not vented. That's when we had a problem. Since that  
15 time, what we've been doing is we've inspecting these  
16 things. We do this two ways. Every outage we've  
17 doing it. So we have not seen anything since then.  
18 That is true we did have one.

19 Going back to your question about the  
20 Alloy 600 and probably the same thing applies to the  
21 corrosion question also, we do online monitoring.  
22 Basically it's a noise monitoring. That's how  
23 actually we had earlier detected problems with our  
24 thermal shield. So there will be indications and that  
25 will be monitored and in that case, it can be managed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's how we found the tunnel bolting issue.

2 DR. SHACK: Well, as I read the document  
3 though it says that what you're going to credit for  
4 the Alloy 600 flowskirt is a fracture mechanics  
5 analysis which means that you're going to do an  
6 analysis which means you need some data. I was just  
7 curious where the data is going to come from.

8 MR. VAN SANT: Westinghouse is doing  
9 studies for the Alloy 600 issue. They are going to  
10 drive that data for us.

11 DR. SHACK: Okay, is Alloy 600 part of the  
12 job or are people doing the radiations on it? I'm  
13 just not aware of any data on Alloy 600?

14 MR. VAN SANT: I don't think there has  
15 been any done at this time.

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I have a general  
17 question about your perspectives on the guidance for  
18 one time inspection. We have reviewed now many  
19 applications and we thought that it would be  
20 reasonably clear but that's a very important point.  
21 When you go to and propose one time inspection versus  
22 a program, I look at GALL AMP XI and 3.2 where there's  
23 a definition of that and it seems reasonably clear to  
24 me. I would like to get your sense. Do you feel that  
25 there is clear guidance right now available to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 determine when you would go to and propose one time  
2 inspection versus a program?

3 MR. VAN SANT: I'm going to have Ken Henry  
4 address this. He's the program experts for the  
5 license application. Ken, step up to the mike if you  
6 don't mind.

7 MR. HENRY: I'm Ken Henry. The GALL does  
8 give a good description on the expectation for one  
9 time inspection. It lists fairly specific criteria  
10 for looking at worse case conditions identifying the  
11 areas that would be most susceptible. We committed to  
12 those standards that were identified in GALL so I feel  
13 we have a good understanding of what the expectation  
14 of the program is.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So you think there is  
16 enough guidance or do you think that some inferring  
17 staff guidance just expanding on it could be helpful?

18 MR. HENRY: There was one issue that came  
19 up during the reviews. There was some additional  
20 guidance on the one time inspection for the small bore  
21 pipe. I don't remember the exact criteria but there  
22 was some additional guidance that we committed to. Do  
23 you remember what the exact thing was, Butch? It did  
24 come up during one of our audits, the aging management  
25 audit.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BURTON: Again the one time inspection  
2 was one of the items in our presentation for section  
3 three that we were going to specifically talk about.  
4 As Ken is saying, one of the issues had to do with  
5 small bore piping and our reviewer who isn't here  
6 right now but he'll be here at that point of the  
7 presentation had to do with turbulent penetrations as  
8 well as the most susceptible locations, most  
9 susceptible turbulent penetration and one other  
10 aspect.

11 I can't remember exactly what it is but we  
12 did capture that because we recognized that in  
13 accordance with GALL and the one-time inspections,  
14 those one-time inspections have to look in the right  
15 places. Part of that was to make sure we laid out the  
16 criteria for where those locations should be. We'll  
17 talk more about that this afternoon.

18 DR. LEE: This is Sam Lee from License  
19 Renewal Section. Like Butch was saying, it depends on  
20 what the location is to look at like penetration areas  
21 or aging effect to look at stress corrosion cracking,  
22 thermal fatigue. We are actually developing a interim  
23 staff guidance to add in these guidance for the small  
24 bore piping in these one-time inspection program.

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: All right. So you are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually developing some additional guidance. That I  
2 think may be why because in this application what I've  
3 seen here in this application is a proper application  
4 of the actual guidance.

5 In other cases, we have seen some debate  
6 at times proposing one- time inspection in cases where  
7 you know that you're going to have some degradation so  
8 it doesn't make sense. It means that there is a  
9 misunderstanding of what the one-time inspection is  
10 about which is only to verify that we know there is  
11 without respect degradation or degradation would be so  
12 slow that one other fact is 60 years of alteration.  
13 Thank you.

14 MR. LEITCH: Sam, that ISG is beyond the  
15 set of ISGs that we've already seen. This is a new  
16 ISG.

17 DR. LEE: If you look at the status table  
18 that we presented to the Committee last month, it's  
19 one of the ISG that's under developed. It is an  
20 existing one.

21 MR. LEITCH: Thank you.

22 MR. VAN SANT: Next slide.

23 MR. LEITCH: Just one question about the  
24 aging management reviews, I think Fort Calhoun has  
25 experienced early on some buckling of the containment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 liner plates. Did that drive you in any way to change  
2 your aging management review at that point?

3 MR. VAN SANT: We looked at the buckling  
4 that was identified. It appears to have happened  
5 either during construction or shortly thereafter. We  
6 performed a detailed fatigue analysis, finite element  
7 analysis on that and determined that we're within the  
8 stress allowables for that. We haven't done anything  
9 in the way of an aging management program to address  
10 that. We feel it's a design issue that's been  
11 analyzed.

12 MR. LEITCH: But the buckling as I  
13 understand it was more than what's predicted.

14 MR. VAN SANT: It was more than what the  
15 tolerance allowed and therefore it had to be analyzed  
16 as a deviation from the design standard. They went  
17 back in and for that particular area did a finite  
18 element analysis of it to ensure that it still met the  
19 design requirements.

20 MR. LEITCH: But it didn't in any way  
21 impact the integrity of the liner plate.

22 MR. VAN SANT: No.

23 MR. LEITCH: Okay.

24 MR. VAN SANT: To summarize the results of  
25 the aging management review, we have 24 aging

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 management programs that we credit in the application.  
2 Those are documented in Appendix B of the application.  
3 The application identifies which of those programs are  
4 consistent with GALL and which ones are plant-specific  
5 and also which ones have deviations.

6 It also summarizes the operating  
7 experience that we've had with those programs. For  
8 our application, we had plant-specific programs. We  
9 used the 10 criteria out of the SRP to evaluate those  
10 programs and ensure that they complied with the rule  
11 for aging management program. We bring this up  
12 because we're one of the first plants to come through  
13 and use the GALL. That's why we identify this slide.  
14 Next.

15 For Fort Calhoun Station, we had fourteen  
16 TLAAAs total. Four of them were plant-specific TLAAAs.  
17 The other ten were identified as part of the review of  
18 the SRP TLAAAs. For Fort Calhoun, we had the  
19 environmental fatigue issue for the reactor coolant  
20 system piping. We have the TLAA for leak before break  
21 that was credited in resolution of USIA-2 for the  
22 reactor coolant system.

23 We also back in 2000 had a leak in a  
24 J-groove weld on the nozzle for our pressurizer that  
25 was repaired. That also was a TLAA for Fort Calhoun.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We have energy line break issues that became TLAA as  
2 a result of crediting usage factors for our main steam  
3 and feedwater piping for break selection on location  
4 criteria.

5 DR. SHACK: I had a question on your  
6 fatigue monitoring system which you are essentially  
7 using to repressurize your surge line where you have  
8 a very high computed usage factor. When you do the  
9 fatigue monitoring, you get presumably much more  
10 realistic cyclic histories but then you compute a  
11 usage factor from that which I assume are based on  
12 fairly realistic or ASME code stress levels. What  
13 kind of fatigue cycle curve do you use? Have you used  
14 a realistic cycle history and you're still using  
15 perhaps a non- conservative fatigue life curve or is  
16 everything realistic?

17 MR. VAN SANT: We're using the real life  
18 operational experience to develop the fatigue cycle  
19 count. Then we're doing the fatigue evaluation in  
20 accordance with the NUREG regulations for 62.60 if  
21 that answers your question. We have committed that as  
22 part of prior to going into the period of extended  
23 operation in which we're going to look at the surge  
24 line. We'll ever have to replace it, repair it.

25 If they have an inspection program

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 developed that allows for inspection and deposition of  
2 the fatigue usage greater than one prior to extended  
3 life, then we may credit that. Additionally we're  
4 changing out our pressurizer as part of our power  
5 upgrade program. At that time, we'll more than likely  
6 replace the line.

7 DR. SHACK: When you have the realistic  
8 cycle history, do you use essentially a life curve  
9 with environmental degradation or is it the code life  
10 curve?

11 MR. VAN SANT: No, we have the  
12 environmental fatigue correction factor applied to  
13 those.

14 DR. SHACK: Okay.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I have a question about  
16 your Alloy 600 program. That's a new problem for  
17 license renewal, isn't it?

18 MR. VAN SANT: Excuse me.

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The Alloy 600.

20 MR. VAN SANT: The Alloy 600, yes.

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: It contains a lot of the  
22 actions that you have to implement to this point to  
23 for example CRDM cracking and the inspections. The  
24 question I have is will you wait ten years before you  
25 implement this program. Are you waiting for license

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 renewal or are you going to implement it before? It  
2 seems to me that a lot of this stuff that is discussed  
3 there is needed today.

4 MR. VAN SANT: Right. We're in the  
5 process of implementing it right now and Ken can give  
6 you some more detail on that.

7 MR. HENRY: It's a new formal program as  
8 part of the license renewal but we have things going  
9 on with Alloy 600 as an industry. A lot of the  
10 activities are new per se but just the fact that it  
11 has been formalized into a specific identified  
12 program. Yes, it's ongoing and with the current  
13 industry events and stuff, we're maintaining that  
14 program ongoing.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: When I look at it, I  
16 feel that it would be great initiation irrespective of  
17 license renewal. That's really where license renewal  
18 is helpful in developing some programs that may be  
19 convenient to implement before you get to the license  
20 renewal period. That's a real improvement in the  
21 management of the inspections there.

22 MR. VAN SANT: Our intent for all our  
23 programs is to get them implemented as soon as  
24 feasible just because it's something that if you wait  
25 ten years and then go in and try to implement you've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lost a lot of the history and a lot of knowledge of  
2 why you are doing it. Our intent on all our programs  
3 is trying to get them implemented as soon as we can.

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes. Do you feel that  
5 you have enough documentation, guidance, etc. so that  
6 these commitments will not be forgotten. Some of  
7 these programs right now are just on paper. They are  
8 just promises that you will do this or you will do  
9 that.

10 MR. VAN SANT: Right.

11 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But you feel that there  
12 is enough guidance for the future generations to pick  
13 up and remember where the commitments came from.

14 MR. VAN SANT: Yes. We have a slide here  
15 further on that talks about commitments but I'll touch  
16 on it now just to say yes, we have them documented,  
17 tracked and our methodology ensures that we keep those  
18 commitments alive and store the basis for them.

19 MR. ROSEN: This discussion reenforces the  
20 discussion we had yesterday with the Region I staff  
21 about the bow wave we mentioned before. Here is a  
22 case where a licensee was already in fact implementing  
23 provisions of his license renewal and the staff in the  
24 regions needs to be cognizant of that and on top of  
25 that beginning effectively now. So the bow wave

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 begins today. It begins even before the license is  
2 renewed.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: You have a good point.  
4 We didn't sense that the region was really actively  
5 looking at license renewal yet. And yet they have a  
6 lot of plants that some of them already have obtained  
7 renewed licenses.

8 MR. LEITCH: Calvert Cliffs.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So there has to be some  
10 awareness on the part of the region on what's coming  
11 to them particularly because now for example this  
12 application, a lot of GALL are not being inspected  
13 now. The reliance is going to be on the region to  
14 inspect before license renewal. Now I think I know  
15 what's coming to them.

16 MR. KUO: I believe most of the regions  
17 are aware of what's coming. We have had interface  
18 meetings between the region called the counterpart  
19 meeting. In the past, we had one in Region II and  
20 then Region III. We do convey the message of license  
21 renewal and how much they have picked up on this needs  
22 to be seen. But yes, they are aware of this.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But isn't it true that  
24 now reliance on GALL increases their workload in the  
25 future?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KUO: No.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: What you did for  
3 whatever the applicant said we are consistent with  
4 GALL you did some audit to verify that.

5 MR. KUO: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And then the rest was  
7 left to prelicense renewal -- to verify. So there  
8 seems to me some additional work that you used to do  
9 that now is put off to the future and is being done by  
10 those inspections.

11 MR. KUO: Actually we haven't start I  
12 wouldn't call a new process but we proceduralized our  
13 process to have the headquarter people to do the audit  
14 early on.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The headquarter people.

16 MR. KUO: Yes. The headquarter people  
17 early on.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: At some point in the  
19 future it would be good for us to understand how these  
20 activities are going to be.

21 MR. KUO: Yes, as soon as this procedure  
22 is formalized. Actually I would like to come before  
23 the Committee and give you an overview of our process  
24 so that you all know what we've been doing.

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes, we will be glad to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hear it.

2 MR. ROSEN: It may be useful, Mario and  
3 Graham, to make some comment in our letter about this  
4 point about the early implementation of the inspection  
5 of these activities. I don't think we've done that  
6 before. We've talked about the bow wave but always in  
7 the sense that it was quite a few years out in the  
8 future and it's a challenge for staff resources in the  
9 future. But it's not so. It's actually a challenge  
10 beginning now.

11 DR. LEE: This is Sam Lee. For the  
12 existing program that's consistent with GALL, when the  
13 region does the two inspections, three inspections,  
14 they also inspect those today. They do not wait until  
15 later.

16 MR. ROSEN: Not exactly consistent with  
17 what we heard in Region I yesterday.

18 DR. LEE: I guess when Wayne Walker comes  
19 up he can probably talk about the region inspection  
20 and what did it cover.

21 MR. KUO: Dr. Rosen, because of that there  
22 might be some deviations between regions and that's  
23 why we are right now proceduralizing this process.  
24 From now on, we, the headquarters, will be doing the  
25 audit. The whole process is evolving and as soon as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we are ready, we will come back to the Committee and  
2 give you an overview of all that.

3 MR. VAN SANT: The next slide we had up  
4 there was just some information to identify which of  
5 the ISGs that have been implemented have been  
6 incorporated into our application. I won't go into  
7 any detail on that. I know we're running a little  
8 late unless there are any questions.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes, the SER actually,  
10 it's good. There are a lot of improvements and at  
11 least, the commitments in the back is very good. Just  
12 to the applicant, I have a question in general. You  
13 had an application that contained a lot of  
14 descriptions. Some of those elements have been  
15 changed because you have agreed to change it there.  
16 We are not going to go back and update the document.  
17 The document remains historic.

18 MR. VAN SANT: One of the things that we  
19 had as an open item was update of the Table threes in  
20 the MR review. A lot of what went into that table  
21 revision was things that came out to document these  
22 types of issues in the application.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So you think if the  
24 whole staff now over the next ten years retires and  
25 you have a new staff coming, they will be able to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand the logic behind all things or changes, the  
2 combination of the application and the SER.

3 MR. VAN SANT: Yes. The other thing that  
4 we had is an effort ongoing to update our plant  
5 documentation that was used in the development of the  
6 application. Once we get the plant engineering  
7 analysis updated that will reflect the current  
8 application as shown in the SER there will be a paper  
9 trail that will easily followed.

10 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

11 MR. VAN SANT: I wanted to talk here a  
12 little bit about the commitment listed in the SER. It  
13 consists of three different commitment types: program  
14 enhancements, new programs and TLAA evaluations. This  
15 is a little bit unique in that some of the previous  
16 plants didn't have these commitment lists included as  
17 part of the SER. We'll have them as part of the SER  
18 and also they'll be included in our Appendix A update  
19 to our USAR.

20 We have a commitment action tracking  
21 program for all licensing commitments that OPPD Fort  
22 Calhoun Station makes. These commitments will be  
23 treated the same as any of our other NRC commitments.  
24 What we do with the commitments once we've put them  
25 into our action tracking database is we go out and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1        annotate the procedures that actually implement that  
2        commitment. So that when you're in the field and you  
3        look at the procedure if there's a step in there, it  
4        annotated as to why that step is in there if it's  
5        there for a commitment. Someone going through and  
6        doing a procedure change wouldn't get rid of that  
7        procedural step without knowing that there's some  
8        licensing actions that would need to occur before they  
9        could do that.

10                Ken Henry can give a status on where we're  
11        at on implementation of these procedures. In interest  
12        of time, I don't know if we want to do that. It's up  
13        to ACRS.

14                CHAIRMAN BONACA: Any interest in that?  
15        I think we can move on.

16                MR. VAN SANT: Okay. Just to summarize  
17        the SER open items and confirmatory items, we have 11  
18        open items, nine that required OPPD action with four  
19        confirmatory actions. OPPD has been up here in public  
20        meetings with the staff to discuss these open items.  
21        We have gone over our proposed resolution for all nine  
22        and I believe we have concurrence from the staff that  
23        the proposed resolution is acceptable. Given that,  
24        we'll go ahead and formally submit our resolution for  
25        the open items, our responses to the open items. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expect that we'll all those closed out here in a very  
2 short period.

3 MR. LEITCH: I'm curious about the other  
4 two. How are they going to be closed? Is that staff  
5 actions?

6 MR. VAN SANT: Yes, staff actions. Next  
7 slide, Tom.

8 MR. SIEBER: The letter you sent in dated  
9 March 14, 2003, is that the resolution letter?

10 MR. VAN SANT: No. With this slide, I  
11 just wanted to finish up and go over what Sudesh had  
12 touched on earlier. If you look at our recent plant  
13 operating experience, we've had problem performance  
14 indicators from the NRC. Our NRC Problem  
15 Identification and Resolution Inspection was completed  
16 here back in May and showed no green or higher  
17 findings. We've been recognized by INPO as having  
18 excellent operation.

19 I did want to note one thing. Last year,  
20 in the spring of 2002, we made a decision to shut down  
21 early and replace our leaking fuel. It had been a  
22 problem that we had been dealing for several years.  
23 There were design problems in the manufacture of the  
24 fuel that we couldn't overcome. After dealing with  
25 that problem and not getting any resolution on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design issue rather than run until the end of cycle,  
2 we elected to shut down early, get rid of the bad  
3 fuel, change fuel manufacturers and solve the problem.  
4 To date on this current run, we have no leaking fuel  
5 identified.

6 MR. LEITCH: You had a grid-to-rod  
7 fretting problem.

8 MR. VAN SANT: Yes.

9 MR. LEITCH: Now don't you still have some  
10 fuel still in service that has that same potential  
11 problem?

12 MR. VAN SANT: No, sir.

13 MR. LEITCH: It's all gone.

14 MR. VAN SANT: We have changed out that  
15 fuel. That was why we shut down earlier was to get  
16 rid of that fuel that had that potential problem.

17 CHAIRMAN BONACA: You still have 14 by 14  
18 assembly design.

19 MR. VAN SANT: Yes.

20 MR. ROSEN: What do you run the peak  
21 burners on now?

22 MR. VAN SANT: Joe, do you know?

23 DR. GASPER: We are basically 1/3 batch 18  
24 month cycles, pretty standard for CE type reactors.  
25 I can't give you a number. We're basically pretty

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much running the standard CE reactor fuel to fuel  
2 design and fuel.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So you have not  
4 transitioned to 24 month cycles.

5 DR. GASPER: No, we have not switched to  
6 24 month cycles. We're 18 now.

7 MR. ROSEN: So when you are on 18 month  
8 cycles, you're loading cores that with energy content  
9 equivalent to something on the order of 500 effective  
10 full power days.

11 DR. GASPER: Yes. We fuel every 18  
12 months. We're running about a 30 refueling outage and  
13 we're a capacity factor of about 90 percent. It's  
14 roughly 500 day cycle.

15 MR. VAN SANT: The next point I wanted to  
16 make is since 1998 we've had only one forced shutdown  
17 and that was due to the leak in the J groove weld on  
18 the pressurizer. That's also identified as one of the  
19 TLAA. Finally the last outage was when we performed  
20 a reactor vessel visual head inspection and identified  
21 that the top of the reactor head vessel was very  
22 clean. It had no leaks from any of the nozzles.  
23 We're also going to be performing that same inspection  
24 this coming outage in September. Then in 2006 we do  
25 plan on changing out the reactor vessel head.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: Have you looked at the bottom  
2 at any time?

3 MR. VAN SANT: No, we have not. We have  
4 no nozzle penetrations in the bottom head.

5 MR. LEITCH: I didn't quite hear. When do  
6 you plan to replace the head?

7 MR. VAN SANT: 2006.

8 MR. LEITCH: So you will have another  
9 inspection to do between now and then.

10 MR. VAN SANT: Yes.

11 MR. LEITCH: Do you expect to be able to  
12 fully comply with the NRC Order on that topic?

13 MR. VAN SANT: Yes, we do. We're going to  
14 do a full inspection on that, a volumetric.

15 DR. SHACK: Oh, it's going to be a  
16 volumetric.

17 MR. VAN SANT: In 2005, yes.

18 DR. SHACK: And how many effective  
19 degradation years do you have?

20 MR. VAN SANT: As of this outage, it'll be  
21 just under 12.

22 MR. ROSEN: And what's the temperature?

23 DR. SHACK: They have the EDY so that's at  
24 12 at 600.

25 DR. GASPER: Head temperature is slightly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 under 600. I think it's 595 in that neighborhood.

2 MR. LEITCH: Just one question about your  
3 operating experience. I read that a couple of weeks  
4 ago the unit came off in a planned fashion but  
5 evidently you found it necessary to file an event  
6 report because you predicted that the grid voltage  
7 would drop below that allowed in the tech specs. I  
8 guess that leads me to two question. Is that normal?  
9 It makes me think that maybe your power supply  
10 connection to the grid is perhaps more fragile than  
11 we're used to seeing. I was just wondering. Do you  
12 always get low grid voltage when you take the machine  
13 off or was it some unusual set of circumstances at  
14 that time?

15 DR. GASPER: Joe Gasper. Immediately we  
16 filed the report based on a computer program and  
17 identified that we would anticipate the voltage issue.  
18 However in talking to our distribution center, there  
19 was no physical indications that there was a problem  
20 on the grid.

21 Upon further investigation, we determined  
22 that it's a program that was run by a regional  
23 distribution council and determined that something was  
24 going on in the program. There were no indications on  
25 the grid itself that there was any kind of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 degradation. So we filed the report because we did go  
2 into that entry but upon investigation, we didn't  
3 identify any real degradation in the grid and we have  
4 not typically seen any degradation in the grid. As a  
5 matter of fact, we added additional distribution line  
6 in the last five years to help with the distribution  
7 on the plant.

8 MR. LEITCH: So it's a calculation  
9 anomaly, Joe, not a real problem.

10 DR. GASPER: Yes, that's correct.

11 MR. GAMBHIR: This is Sudesh Gambhir.  
12 Just to clarify something, the unit did not come  
13 offline so this was nothing to do with the actual unit  
14 coming offline.

15 MR. LEITCH: I misunderstood.

16 MR. GAMBHIR: This is a program that we  
17 have put in place based on a problem at another plant.  
18 What we have is we predict what the voltage could be  
19 if the unit came offline. I think this was a Callaway  
20 event that happened several years ago. So this  
21 program looks at 5,000 different points on the  
22 transmission system and monitors it.

23 So it's a predictive tool that we use more  
24 as a conservative measure as to if there's anything we  
25 need to do. The idea is that if the unit did come

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 offline, would we have enough voltage. We're still  
2 trying to learn the intelligence how you predict 5,000  
3 points to make sure that you have enough voltage.  
4 There is no problem with the grid. As a matter of  
5 fact, there's a lot of investment made in the grid to  
6 improve the situation there.

7 MR. LEITCH: Okay. Thank you.

8 MR. GAMBHIR: If I could just sum this up  
9 here and I'll go back to your questions about the  
10 viability of Fort Calhoun Station. That question is  
11 a very good question that's been asked by many people.  
12 The answer always comes back because of the reasons I  
13 explained earlier. It's still a good investment for  
14 OPPD.

15 Just to add a couple of things here, we do  
16 have a contract in place to replace the steam  
17 generators in 2006. Since this is a small  
18 containment, we have to make a big hole in the  
19 containment to get the steam generators in there.  
20 Even though we have not seen any problem with our  
21 reactor vessel head, we thought this would be a  
22 prudent thing to go ahead and replace the reactor  
23 vessel head also. So we are doing that in 2006.

24 Bernie earlier alluded to the fact that we  
25 are also looking at replacing the pressurizer. Once

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 again we have not seen any problem but we recognize  
2 that there could be problems because of what's  
3 happening in the industry. So we have as a matter of  
4 fact in the very final negotiation of buying the new  
5 pressurizer if that happens, we'll be one of the first  
6 to replace the pressurizer. It's not for a reason but  
7 just as a prudent thing.

8 We're also looking at several improvements  
9 on the BOP side. OPPD has made considerable  
10 investment in hiring new operators. We have a  
11 leadership academy that runs for four weeks and we've  
12 investigated a lot of time and resources in developing  
13 people. We'll have people to run the unit. All of  
14 that I would say is an indication that we have very  
15 good support from the corporation.

16 We also are very active in the industry.  
17 You probably will see somebody from OPPD somewhere,  
18 wherever we are. Part of this is fighting complacency  
19 because we don't wait to be complacent. We don't want  
20 to be isolated. So that's very well supported.

21 And with the questions earlier about what  
22 are we going to do with these commitments, someone who  
23 has worked on design basis reconstitution and tried to  
24 dig out information from the plant that was built, I  
25 have a personal commitment to make sure that these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 commitments that we are making stay in our active  
2 document and that information and knowledge is turned  
3 over to the next generation. That's the vision that  
4 we have. I don't see a developing problem at Fort  
5 Calhoun Station. So the commitments we are making,  
6 Dr. Bonaca, those commitments will become  
7 institutionalized commitments in our process. Thank  
8 you.

9 MR. ROSEN: Coming back if I can to the  
10 question of this inspection by regions of activities  
11 that are actually caused by license renewal, in  
12 looking at the commitments table in A-5, almost all  
13 the commitments are to implement the program prior to  
14 the period of extended operation. That's all it says.  
15 Now for a licensing document, that seems perfectly  
16 appropriate to say that but in practice in reality,  
17 there is a more definitive schedule than that.

18 MR. VAN SANT: Right.

19 MR. ROSEN: It would seem to me that it  
20 would be useful for the Committee and certainly for  
21 the regions to have more information than that bold  
22 statement of prior to the period of extended  
23 operation.

24 MR. HENRY: Hi, Ken Henry. We're  
25 implementing stuff now, for instance like the Alloy

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 600 program. The program basis document has already  
2 been developed and is in place. There are  
3 recommendations in that program basis document that  
4 are still need to be implemented.

5 For example, we identified approximately  
6 175 procedures that needed to be annotated. At this  
7 point, 106 of them have been approved and are in the  
8 books. We expect the rest of them to be implemented  
9 within the next months. Our goal really is to have  
10 most of everything in place by the end of the year.  
11 That's just a goal.

12 There are some activities for instance the  
13 one-time inspections. There are some that won't be  
14 done, like the reactor vessel, until the last 10-year  
15 ISI inspection which happened to occur the year  
16 before. Some of those type of activities will stretch  
17 out but the actual procedures, documentation type  
18 items, will be incorporated in the near future.

19 MR. ROSEN: There is a real world schedule  
20 for doing these things, not a licensing fiction.

21 MR. HENRY: Yes.

22 MR. ROSEN: And that real world schedule  
23 would be useful to the Committee and I'm sure to the  
24 region. For example, just to put a cap on this, you  
25 are going to perform dipaniger (PH) examinations on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two RCP thermal barriers some time before the period  
2 of extended operation. Clearly the region would want  
3 to witness that and be involved and set their own  
4 procedures for reviewing it. Yet with this  
5 information, they really have no indication whether  
6 that's going to start tomorrow or in ten years. I'm  
7 campaigning for more transparency of the actual  
8 scheduling and more coordination with regions.

9 MR. KUO: Mr. Rosen, I just want to make  
10 a remark here. As far as the license renewal really  
11 is concerned, we don't have any requirements for the  
12 applicants to implement their committed program for  
13 license renewal before year 40. As you said in  
14 reality if the applicant is willing voluntarily to  
15 implement the programs earlier and let us know, that  
16 would be great. I just want to point out that there  
17 really isn't the requirement. If we would want to  
18 require the applicant to do that, then it would be  
19 involving a real change in that sense.

20 MR. ROSEN: I'm not suggesting that.

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. So any other  
22 questions for the applicant? If not, I think the next  
23 presentation is from the staff.

24 (Pause.)

25 MR. BURTON: Good. Thanks. Can everybody

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hear me with the microphone? Good morning. My name  
2 is Butch Burton. I was the Staff's lead project  
3 manager for the review of the Fort Calhoun  
4 application.

5 A lot of my initial comments have already  
6 been addressed. As you know, Fort Calhoun was the  
7 first plant to fully implement the new GALL process.  
8 If you remember when you looked at St. Lucie, St.  
9 Lucie did implement certain aspects of GALL but Fort  
10 Calhoun is the first plant to full implement it.

11 First, just an overview, some general  
12 information. As the OPPD already mentioned, the  
13 application was submitted really by letters dated  
14 January 9 and April 5. The reason for the second  
15 submittal was because some of the information which  
16 they submitted in accordance with some of the lessons  
17 learned from the demonstration when some of the staff  
18 reviewers looked at the format of that, they had some  
19 real problems.

20 Initially there was a complete disconnect  
21 between the plant- specific structures and components  
22 identified in Section 2 and the generic GALL  
23 information in Section 3. When some of the reviewers  
24 took a look at that who actually had to do that work,  
25 they said "It's going to be really difficult for me to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meet the requirements of the rule" which says that  
2 they need to demonstrate that plant- specific  
3 structures and components are going to be adequately  
4 managed. If we are going to be crediting GALL  
5 programs to do that, we need to see the nexus between  
6 the two. As a result, we asked them to go back and  
7 provide some linkage between the two. That's what the  
8 April 5 submittal.

9           Again as you've already mentioned, it's a  
10 one-unit pressurizer water reactor. It has a megawatt  
11 thermal stop 1500, megawatts electric about 475  
12 located in Nebraska about 19 miles north of Omaha.  
13 They are requesting a 20 year extension of the license  
14 which will put them to 2033.

15           Again, it's the first plant to fully  
16 utilize GALL. I wanted to identify some of the key  
17 correspondence that we had. We issued 214 RAIs.  
18 Unless I'm mistaken, this is the smallest number of  
19 RAIs that we have issued for any of the applications  
20 so far which we think is somewhat of an indicator of  
21 some of the efficiencies that were gained.

22           MR. LEITCH: It's not as much smaller as  
23 I thought it might though. Could you comment on that?

24           MR. BURTON: Sure.

25           MR. LEITCH: The other numbers I thought

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were only incrementally higher than the 214 there.

2 MR. BURTON: I actually can explain that.  
3 Because it is the first GALL plant, even with the  
4 advanced work we've done and the demonstration  
5 project, not all of the reviewers had been part of the  
6 development process. So when they go the application,  
7 there was still a number of reviewers who were still  
8 not quite understanding what it was about and what  
9 they were supposed to do and whether they even had  
10 full confidence in the process.

11 MR. LEITCH: These RAIs were issued after  
12 the April application.

13 MR. BURTON: Yes.

14 MR. LEITCH: We didn't react to the  
15 January other than to say that you need to resubmit  
16 for April.

17 MR. BURTON: That's correct.

18 MR. LEITCH: So the RAIs were after the  
19 April application.

20 MR. BURTON: That's correct. The staff  
21 needs to be confident in the process also. So what we  
22 did was we gave them a little bit of leniency to say  
23 if you really want to try and test this new process  
24 and you want to ask some sample questions just to  
25 confirm that it's doing what it says it's doing, we'll

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 allow that. So we did a few RAIs that did that. We  
2 don't expect that to continue. We expect that as the  
3 staff gains confidence with GALL and the process and  
4 what they're supposed to do, we're going to see some  
5 further reductions in those RAIs. But it being the  
6 first one, we tried to give them some slack with some  
7 of that.

8 DR. LEE: This is Sam Lee. Mr. Leitch,  
9 you made the correct observation. For this, presently  
10 we are seeing between 200 and 300 RAIs. It's pretty  
11 typical. What we are looking at is we are asking  
12 ourselves the same questions. Why is this still  
13 happening? So Dr. Kuo just talked about, we are going  
14 to develop a new process which is more efficient using  
15 all this and more effectively use GALL. So we are  
16 going to work on that.

17 MR. BURTON: And later on, I'm going to be  
18 talking about some of the lessons learned which will  
19 touch on some of the things Sam said. So we issued  
20 214 RAIs in mid October. OPPD responded to those RAIs  
21 in three different submittals in November and two in  
22 December.

23 In addition to those RAIs, we had another  
24 step in the process. Again because this was the first  
25 GALL plant, we wanted to exercise a little bit of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 flexibility from what we normally do. We do not  
2 normally issue what I'm calling potential open items  
3 (POIs). I think we may have done that with one other  
4 plant. Actually I think it was Hatch which was the  
5 first BWR that went through license renewal. But we  
6 did issue another set of what we called potential open  
7 items in February. Those were responded to by letter  
8 dated March 14. Then finally our SER with open items  
9 was issued on April 21.

10 Now what you see here is in the SER there  
11 were 10 open items and four confirmatory items. This  
12 is the first that you all have heard of this.  
13 However, after the SER was issued, another open item  
14 was created. It has to do with that pressurizer  
15 nozzle J-groove weld that Bernie Van Sant talked  
16 about. So in your SER when you do your count, you'll  
17 see 10 open items and four confirmatory. There is one  
18 additional one. A good part of our discussion in  
19 Section 3 is to brief you on what that new open item  
20 is and how it came about, how we're addressing it and  
21 the current status.

22 We're going to talk about the inspections  
23 and audits in more detail a little bit later.  
24 However, just in general, as we normally do with the  
25 applications, we had a scoping and screening

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 methodology audit in July whose purpose was really  
2 just to look at the scoping and screening methodology.  
3 If we don't have confidence in the methodology, the  
4 results don't mean a whole lot. So one of the first  
5 things that we try to do as early in the review as  
6 possible is to get our arms around the methodology and  
7 how they did what they did. We did that in July.

8 We had the scoping and screening  
9 inspection in November. Out of that inspection, we  
10 identified four inspection open items, all of which  
11 right now are resolved. We did identify them there  
12 and we'll talk about that a little bit more when we  
13 talk about the scoping and the AMR inspection.

14 The AMR inspection and audit, we did for  
15 two weeks in January. During that, we actually looked  
16 at how they addressed the four inspection open items  
17 that were identified in the scoping inspection as well  
18 as the normal stuff that we do during the AMR  
19 inspection. We'll talk more about that later on.

20 MR. LEITCH: There's an optional third  
21 inspection that is sometimes done. Did you decide not  
22 to do that at Fort Calhoun?

23 MR. BURTON: I think Wayne can talk about  
24 that. I don't want to put words in his mouth but we  
25 don't see any telltale things hanging out there that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we feel we need to go back and look at. So right now,  
2 it doesn't look like we're going to have the option of  
3 the third inspection.

4           Going into the SER now starting in Section  
5 2.1, Scoping and Screening Methodology, this actually  
6 describes the methodology that's used how they go  
7 about identifying structure, systems and components  
8 that are within the scope of the rule and subject to  
9 an AMR. I already mentioned we did the methodology  
10 audit in July.

11           The purpose of the audit was to make sure  
12 that they are doing things in accordance with the Rule  
13 and their own application. How they describe their  
14 methodology is what they actually do onsite. As a  
15 result of that, the audit team found that the  
16 applicant's implementation was satisfactory. They  
17 were doing it the way they described in the  
18 application and in accordance with the Rule.

19           CHAIRMAN BONACA: Did you address however  
20 all those exceptions that you have listed in the SER?

21           MR. BURTON: Yes. What I'm going to do is  
22 when I get into Section 2.3 because a lot of your  
23 questions like that I'm going to ask one of the  
24 scoping reviewers, Steve Jones, who actually handled  
25 a number of those RAIs that you looked at to come up.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Steve generated a lot of those. I'm going to ask him  
2 to come up and actually walk you through exactly what  
3 he looked at, how he came up with the questions and  
4 how they were ultimately resolved. I'm going to do  
5 that actually when I get to Section 2.3.

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I realize that more than  
7 what was resolved is why there is nothing else to be  
8 resolved.

9 MR. BURTON: Yes. What I'm going to do is  
10 I'm going to talk about that in general and then I'm  
11 going to have Steve talk about it because he actually  
12 implemented the process that I'm going to describe to  
13 you.

14 One of the issues that came up was the  
15 issue of functional realignment which we've talked a  
16 little bit about. When we did the methodology review  
17 and audit, we found that the methodology used to  
18 identify how they functionally realign components  
19 wasn't very well documented. So during the scoping  
20 and screening inspection, we actually sat down with  
21 them and had us walk through the methodology because  
22 it wasn't really clearly described in the application.

23 Subsequently, in response to an RAI, they  
24 gave us a full description of how they exactly did the  
25 functional realignment which Bernie shared with you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 during the earlier discussion. We have all that  
2 documented now so it's clear. Once we understood it,  
3 we were okay with it.

4           These three items underneath that are  
5 basically the three items Bernie talked about. Their  
6 methodology functionally realigned components based on  
7 similar intended functions which you are all already  
8 familiar, containment isolation valves that are spread  
9 out across systems. They all have the same intended  
10 function so many applicants have actually created  
11 their own separate system for containment isolation.

12           Some of the components were commoditized.  
13 I give an example of bus bars and cables for  
14 electrical systems. They cut across a number of the  
15 electrical systems but they all have the function and  
16 do the same kinds of things. They commoditize them  
17 and group them together.

18           Some components were realigned based on  
19 similar materials or environment. Again Bernie spoke  
20 to this a little bit. A lot of this was generated as  
21 a result of GALL. Once they started doing their  
22 scoping and screening, they found that if they are  
23 going to follow GALL for certain components it's  
24 easier because they have similar materials and  
25 environments. Even though they are in a different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system, usually these are heat exchanger interfaces,  
2 things like that. It's easier to look at that  
3 component with the other interfacing system because  
4 it's going to share certain materials and  
5 environments. Those are some of the issues that were  
6 considered when they functionally realigned  
7 components.

8 I mentioned before that during the scoping  
9 inspection we identified four inspection open items.  
10 This was one of them. We actually have this as a  
11 confirmatory item. During the scoping inspection once  
12 we identified it, we kicked it back to the reviewers  
13 in headquarters to say "Look, this needs to be  
14 evaluated". This is something we brought up. So we  
15 generated a confirmatory item for the safety injection  
16 tank level and pressure indicators.

17 Initially they were not identified as  
18 being scope but they are needed to ensure a minimum  
19 level in the safety injection tank and pressure. So  
20 the indicators that they rely on to ensure that, we  
21 felt needed to be in scope. In fact, they did bring  
22 those indicators in scope. So the status of that  
23 confirmatory item is closed. We found when all was  
24 said and done the review and the methodology audit  
25 found that the applicant's scoping and screening

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 methodology satisfied the Rule.

2 MR. LEITCH: Like the battery example we  
3 were talking about before.

4 MR. BURTON: Yes.

5 MR. LEITCH: Those level and pressure  
6 indicators although in scope would likely have  
7 screened out as being active.

8 MR. BURTON: Absolutely right. Indicators  
9 by the Rule are considered active components. So they  
10 would be in scope but they would screen out and not  
11 being required for an aging management review.

12 MR. VAN SANT: Butch, can I clarify one  
13 thing on that? These are not the safety injection  
14 tank level indicators that are credited for tech spec.  
15 These essentially are used as backup for our tech spec  
16 credited safety injection tank level indicators.  
17 However the staff reviewers felt, and I think rightly  
18 so, our current tech specs don't have any LCO criteria  
19 if you go to operate on these backups. Therefore they  
20 got pulled in scope because essentially they could be  
21 relied on in lieu of the tech spec level indicators.  
22 I just wanted to clarify that.

23 MR. BURTON: Thanks, Bernie. So that was  
24 it for Section 2.1 on methodology. Going to Section  
25 2.2 Plant Level Scoping Results, if you go to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 application the main thing in this section is a big  
2 table, Table 2.2-1 that basically lists all of the  
3 systems and structures and identifies whether they are  
4 in fact in scope or not. So one of the things we do  
5 is we go through that list of systems and structures  
6 and again our focus is not to dwell on things that the  
7 applicant has already identified as being in scope.  
8 What we're looking at are the things that they didn't  
9 identify as being in scope to see if any of them  
10 should be. So we're looking for omissions primarily.

11 In this section, I want to talk a little  
12 bit about the 54.4(a)(2) scoping criteria. As you all  
13 know, this really came up as an issue back with the  
14 hatch review when we started talking about seismic 2/1  
15 and things like that.

16 Since that time, we actually issued two  
17 separate interim staff guidance documents, one in  
18 December that spoke specifically to how to identify  
19 and treatment seismic 2/1 SSCs and then a second one  
20 in March 2002 which dealt with the broader A2 issue.  
21 That instrumentation and control systems ("I&C") still  
22 has not issued formally. But we've had interactions  
23 with the industry and we're doing the final markups to  
24 get that issued. In the meantime, there is still an  
25 A2 scoping criterion that needs to be looked.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           Now when we started the review and the  
2           scoping inspection, the applicant had not finished all  
3           of its evaluation of A2. They had not finished all of  
4           their identification. They did subsequently though  
5           finish it and put it in one of their what they call  
6           engineering analysis. It's a binder that actually  
7           gives all of the evaluation results. They have an  
8           engineering analysis ("EA") for this particular  
9           criterion. As result of that, these additional  
10          systems were brought into scope based on this scoping  
11          criterion.

12                 When a system restructure or component is  
13          brought into scope, that's not the end of it. Along  
14          with that, they have to bring all of the aging  
15          management information for those things that are  
16          brought into scope. They did do that. They  
17          identified these as being in scope and brought the  
18          aging management information. Staff reviewed that  
19          aging management information and found it acceptable  
20          and as of now the open item that was initially  
21          generated with regard to A2 criterion is now resolved.  
22          We feel comfortable that all of the systems that meet  
23          the A2 criterion have been identified. Staff has  
24          looked at the associated aging management information  
25          and has found it acceptable.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Now when I give the status of opening and  
2           confirmatory items, I need to make this clear. There  
3           are actually three levels of status. There's open and  
4           open technically means that the staff and the  
5           applicant still have not reached resolution of the  
6           issue. Resolved means that we have reached resolution  
7           but that resolution has not yet formally been  
8           submitted to the staff but informally through meeting  
9           and telecons and stuff like that, we've agreed to  
10          answer.

11           When we get that official submittal in  
12          documenting that, then it goes closed. Right now,  
13          this is resolved when they submit their final open  
14          item submittal with the agreed-upon resolution. Then  
15          this will go closed.

16           MR. LEITCH:     Out of things we are  
17          interested in is the efficiency of the process. I got  
18          the impression from reading some of the open items it  
19          appeared as though these items were brought in to  
20          scope at one point in time but later there needed to  
21          be another request to provide additional that is the  
22          aging management information associated with these  
23          items that were just brought into scope. Is that  
24          correct? Was there a two step process there?

25           MR. BURTON:    I don't remember the details

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specifically of this but that is certainly possible.  
2 I do know that there were instances where something  
3 was brought into scope and not necessarily all of the  
4 aging management information came with it. Therefore  
5 we had to make another request.

6 A similar situation is when there were  
7 perhaps changes made to aging management programs but  
8 the FSAR supplement, the general description of the  
9 program, wasn't submitted with those changes.  
10 Sometimes we would have to go back and ask for the  
11 actual summary description of the program. In both  
12 this area as well as the aging management programs, we  
13 did have a few instances of that kind of thing where  
14 we had to do a couple of rounds of discussion.

15 MR. LEITCH: And that accounts in the 214  
16 RAIs? In other words, that would be an RAI.

17 MR. BURTON: Actually with that kind of  
18 situation, we would usually ask the RAI -- For  
19 instance, if it was true in this case, we may have  
20 asked the RAI having to do with A2 and they have  
21 submitted this information.

22 Then I mentioned before about the  
23 potential open items. A lot of those were follow-ons  
24 from an RAI response. So we may have had a potential  
25 open item that said "Okay, you gave us this but now

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 give us the associated aging management information."  
2 Do you see what I'm saying? There were several  
3 instances where you had two cycles of that kind of  
4 thing.

5 MR. ROSEN: There's a system on that list,  
6 Butch, that's a bit of a surprise to me. That's the  
7 potable water system. What is it about the potable  
8 water system that could fail a safety related system  
9 if it's failed? Is it a flooding concern?

10 MR. BURTON: Actually I need to turn it  
11 over to them. I don't know all the details.

12 MR. ROSEN: All right.

13 MR. VAN SANT: The way we approach the 2/1  
14 was more or less as a spaces approach where we looked  
15 at areas where we had safety related equipment and we  
16 went in and identified all piping systems carrying  
17 water and included them in scope. We didn't go  
18 through and identify what portions or what systems  
19 actually had the potential for it. We simply captured  
20 them in scope and addressed them with an aging  
21 management program.

22 MR. ROSEN: Anything that had a pipe.  
23 There's no unique big tank or anything like that in  
24 the plant.

25 MR. VAN SANT: There's a large tank in our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 steam penetration room but that doesn't set over or  
2 near any safety related equipment that it could  
3 affect, no.

4 MR. ROSEN: In your process at any time  
5 when there's fluid filled piping, is that going to be  
6 in the program?

7 MR. VAN SANT: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Was that the driving  
9 force behind seismic 2/1 for inclusion on the most of  
10 the systems here?

11 MR. VAN SANT: Yes, on a spaces approach.

12 MR. BURTON: Yes, like I said, seismic 2/1  
13 started this whole thing and then we had a separate  
14 draft ISG for the broader A2 question. In that and  
15 what you'll see in the final ISG is that we do  
16 differentiate between non-safety related systems that  
17 are physically connected to safety related systems and  
18 how to treat that and then we also have a separate  
19 discussion on non-safety related systems that aren't  
20 physically connected but there's a spacial  
21 relationship and some guidance on how to identify and  
22 treat those.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Just on a separate note  
24 which is just be aware at some point the near future  
25 we want to take a break. So you choose the right

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time.

2 MR. BURTON: You're going to make me  
3 choose.

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes.

5 MR. BURTON: Oh, man. Okay. You know me.  
6 I'll keep going. I'll tell you what. I'll do one  
7 more slide and then we'll take a break. That will be  
8 good.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That's the second part  
10 of the scoping. Good. Before we do mechanical, we'll  
11 take a break.

12 MR. BURTON: All right. Fair enough.  
13 This was not an issue but I thought you all may have  
14 run across this and may have noticed this. Maybe not  
15 but some of the reviewers did. It had to do with the  
16 blowpipe system. What we found was there seemed to  
17 discrepancy between what we were seeing the  
18 description of this and in Section 3. In fact, what  
19 we found was we didn't see it in Section 3 but we did  
20 see it referenced as being in scope in Section 2. We  
21 identified an open item to resolve this discrepancy.

22 First of all, the purpose of the blowpipe  
23 system is it provides compressed air into the  
24 containment during integrated leak rate tests other  
25 than when they are doing that test. It's just a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 section of penetration pipe. Other than that, it's  
2 just blanked off on both ends normally.

3 In Section 2, it was identified as being  
4 in scope and all that. But when you went to Section  
5 3, you saw nothing about it. So we found this  
6 discrepancy. We identified that as an open item. As  
7 you can see, the open item is currently closed. Why?  
8 Because they came back and clarified for us that the  
9 components in the blowpipe are actually identified in  
10 Table 2.3.2.2-1 which is the table for the containment  
11 penetration and system interface system. Those  
12 components are actually part of that system. They are  
13 identified under bolting and primary containment  
14 penetrations. But there was nothing that said "These  
15 together make up the blowpipe." So we had that  
16 question and they resolved it.

17 MR. LEITCH: So the blowpipe system, when  
18 I first read that, I actually thought it was a typo  
19 because I never heard of a blowpipe system.

20 MR. BURTON: Yes.

21 MR. LEITCH: I thought it meant blowdown  
22 or something. But really it's just a blank spool  
23 piece in the containment which they can hook a  
24 compressor up to to pressurize a containment.

25 MR. BURTON: That's basically what it is.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 What you said is exactly right. We had the same  
2 confusion about blowpipe versus blowdown because we  
3 had some other issues with the blowdown system which  
4 I'll talk about after the break. There was a little  
5 bit of confusion there which we had to try and sort  
6 that out.

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Let's take a break and  
8 let resume the meeting at 10:35 a.m. Off the record.

9 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
10 the record at 10:18 a.m. and went back on the record  
11 at 10:37 a.m.)

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: On the record. You can  
13 proceed.

14 MR. BURTON: Okay. Thanks. Now we'll go  
15 into Section 2.3 which contained the results of the  
16 scoping and screening of mechanical systems. First of  
17 all, we're talking about mechanical systems including  
18 reactor systems. Reactor systems is a broad system  
19 group that actually contains three separate reactor  
20 systems that I'll talk about a little bit later.

21 There are two Engineered Safety Features  
22 ("ESF") systems. There are 20 auxiliary systems and  
23 four steam and power conversion systems. The reason  
24 why I said four instead of three is because of the  
25 next thing I'm going to talk about which is the steam

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 generator blowdown system. There is blowpipe and  
2 there's steam generator blowdown which people are more  
3 familiar with.

4 We found that when we looked at the  
5 description of the system in Section 2 there was a  
6 discrepancy between what we were seeing in Section 2  
7 and Section 3. So we did ask an RAI requesting them  
8 to clarify the discrepancy. In fact what they came  
9 back with was "Yes, there is a blowdown system. Yes,  
10 it is in scope" but the components that make up the  
11 blowdown system are actually an assemblage of a  
12 components from other systems.

13 That wasn't clearly described in Section  
14 2 so in their response they actually gave us the  
15 breakdown of the components that make up the blowdown  
16 system and where you can find them. The blowdown  
17 nozzles are actually in the RCS table in Section 2.  
18 Containment isolation valves are in the containment  
19 penetration and system interface system. The piping  
20 and valves did serve a pressure boundary function.  
21 This is actually one of the functional realignments.  
22 Those are actually in the sampling system 2.3.3.19.

23 Other pipes and valves are identified in  
24 the feedwater system. So in response to our RAI to  
25 clarify that discrepancy, they clarified and gave us

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a breakdown of what the components are and where you  
2 can find them.

3 I mentioned that during the scoping  
4 inspection we had identified four inspection open  
5 items. This was one of them and we've talked about it  
6 a little bit already. The circ water discharge tunnel  
7 during our review and inspection we asked the question  
8 that because the raw water system actually discharges  
9 through that tunnel basically of a different system if  
10 that tunnel failed, could that block discharge flow.  
11 Obviously that would have an impact on the raw water  
12 system.

13 Again we had some discussions about that.  
14 They actually made an argument as to why flow would  
15 not be blocked. But as with many of our questions and  
16 open items, they made plausible arguments. However to  
17 be conservative, they said "Okay, you know what? That  
18 may be true but let's just bring it in scope and make  
19 sure we have it covered."

20 So this was one of those examples.  
21 Ultimately they brought it in scope. They actually  
22 made the tunnel which is going to be identified with  
23 the intake structure. So they brought the aging  
24 management information as part of the intake  
25 structure. Staff reviewed that information and found

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it acceptable. Right now the status is that the open  
2 item is resolved.

3 MR. SIEBER: Was the grouping of including  
4 the discharge tunnel with the intake structure just a  
5 matter of convenience?

6 MR. BURTON: Yes.

7 MR. SIEBER: Or was there some other  
8 reason?

9 MR. BURTON: No, strictly a matter of  
10 convenience. I'm sorry. While I'm here, this is  
11 where I wanted to address your question about how the  
12 staff had a number of RAIs when they were looking at  
13 the drawing and questioning things that were initially  
14 identified as being omitted and brought into scope.

15 I do want to say that the RAIs that were  
16 generated that's actually a good thing because the  
17 staff was looking at the drawing, looking at the  
18 verbiage in the application, going through all the  
19 drawings. Again the emphasis is not so much what has  
20 already been identified as being in scope but looking  
21 at things that are out of scope and seeing whether  
22 that is justified. We did that with all of the  
23 mechanical systems. We went through all the drawings  
24 and we did identify instances of things that were  
25 questioned.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Now in response in some cases the  
2 applicant had an argument to say why they didn't have  
3 it in scope but again they would do a cost benefit -  
4 I don't know what you want to call it - but they said  
5 "Let's be conservative." That is one thing that we  
6 found which is when we raised these questions very  
7 often they took the conservative approach and said  
8 "Let's just bring it in scope and evaluate it as an  
9 AMR." So a number of those things fell into that  
10 category. I will say that the scoping and screening  
11 reviewers for the water systems, the ventilation  
12 systems, they all went through that process.

13           CHAIRMAN BONACA: In some cases, however,  
14 it seems more that in the implementation, they missed  
15 something and you guys had to find it and they agreed  
16 that it should have been in and they missed it. That  
17 was why I raised the question.

18           MR. BURTON: Right.

19           CHAIRMAN BONACA: I'm not worrying about  
20 where you have discrepancies, disagreements. Both of  
21 you understand the logic and did debate that. That's  
22 a good process.

23           MR. BURTON: Yes.

24           CHAIRMAN BONACA: I was more questioning  
25 whether or not you felt that while it is a good

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 methodology who had implementation problems. That was  
2 my question.

3 MR. BURTON: Okay. I can talk about it in  
4 general terms but what I wanted to do because a number  
5 of the RAIs that you saw were covered by actually one  
6 reviewer. We had several but one of our reviewers  
7 generated a number of those and I wanted him to come  
8 up and walk you through his process and what he looked  
9 at and how he got to the conclusions that he did. I'm  
10 going to ask Steve Jones to come up and speak to you.

11 MR. JONES: I'm Steve Jones, Senior  
12 Reactor System Engineering, Plant Systems Branch. I  
13 was the reviewer in the scoping and screening area for  
14 raw water, component cooling water, circulating water  
15 and spent fuel cooling at Fort Calhoun. I guess just  
16 for a perspective, I can go through one of the systems  
17 component.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Spent fuel component.

19 MR. JONES: Okay.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That was the first one  
21 that triggered my interest.

22 MR. JONES: That was a little simpler than  
23 some of the other systems in reviewing. I guess from  
24 experience I'm looking to see certain things are  
25 captured in scope as far as makeup water systems, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 integrity of the fuel pool and maintaining water  
2 inventory. Depending on the licensing basis, there  
3 may be additional systems brought in such as forced  
4 cooling or additional makeup lines.

5 In this case, there were some drawing  
6 discrepancies tracing back particularly with regard to  
7 the makeup system that related to the refueling water  
8 storage tank and embedded pipe that connected to the  
9 waste system because there's a strong interface there  
10 with refueling water and purification in addition to  
11 spent fuel for makeup.

12 With those drawing discrepancies, it was  
13 a matter of looking at for Fort Calhoun multiple  
14 versions of the same piping instrumentation drawing,  
15 one for the waste disposal system, one for the safety  
16 injection system and one for the spent fuel for  
17 cooling system for example. In ensuring that the  
18 drawings adequately encompassed pressure boundaries  
19 necessary to provide that spent fuel for makeup  
20 function, it involved making sure that those drawings  
21 were consistent between one another. I think that's  
22 pretty much the extent of the spent fuel for cooling.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But you found that some  
24 components or some portions were not included.

25 MR. JONES: They were not identified on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the drawing or at least they were inconsistently  
2 identified between drawings. One drawing would  
3 indicate in scope and one would be out of scope.  
4 Systems where portions were out of scope included CCW  
5 and raw water.

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That's right.

7 MR. JONES: That was a more detailed  
8 evaluation because those systems go through the plant.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So you concluded for  
10 yourself that the methodology had been properly  
11 implemented.

12 MR. JONES: Right, all the reviewers have  
13 some basic understanding of what to look for with each  
14 system. Then the more discrepancies you come up with  
15 the deeper you're looking especially with CCW that  
16 interfaced with the chemistry and volume control  
17 system, RHR, all these other systems. You take it to  
18 following all the flow paths to those extreme systems  
19 and then going a little bit over to verify that  
20 interface captures all the functions that are at the  
21 pressure boundaries that need to be maintained are  
22 identified.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: You found that in  
24 general this was thoroughly done and the component  
25 were in scope. There were exceptions here but you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feel --

2 MR. JONES: There were some exceptions,  
3 right but I believe we captured them between the  
4 scoping and screening review and the inspection.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So there is reasonable  
6 assurance that the components have been captured.

7 MR. JONES: Definitely, yes.

8 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Thank you.

9 MR. ROSEN: But I think the meaty part of  
10 your question, Mario, was given that this was found in  
11 these cases, what was the extent of condition review.  
12 How much more broadly was the question asked and are  
13 we about to approve a recommended approval of an  
14 application where there was some sort of systemic  
15 inaccuracy in the database?

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I thought I had asked  
17 that question and you are giving me the answer but you  
18 may want to expand on that fact. You felt that at the  
19 end of the process.

20 MR. JONES: Well certainly as one  
21 discrepancy comes up, you look deeper for the second  
22 discrepancy. It ended up being at Fort Calhoun a full  
23 scope review tracing each and every flow path and  
24 identifying what functions they perform and should  
25 that be in scope or not with CCW in particular because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 there's an inventory control issue with that system.  
2 If you lose too much water, the system function would  
3 fail. That extends that boundary out to essentially  
4 all piping.

5 MR. ROSEN: So you're saying that given  
6 that you found these discrepancies and resolved them  
7 in a few systems you then felt that necessary and you  
8 did expand that process to all the systems. Basically  
9 what we're being told and what I'm understanding is it  
10 was 100 percent de novo review of all of the P&I  
11 drawings to identify those components that needed to  
12 be in scope.

13 MR. JONES: I can speak for myself at  
14 least. On CCW, I looked at the CCW license renewal  
15 drawing. Then if there was an overlaying for  
16 instances in chemistry and volume control system  
17 drawing, there would be a parallel drawing for CCW.  
18 I would get that drawing and evaluate the interface  
19 with CCW there also.

20 MR. ROSEN: Well, that's a good answer but  
21 just from this one reviewer. How do we get the  
22 confidence that all the reviewers did the similar  
23 robust processing?

24 MR. BURTON: Yes, I guess I have to speak  
25 to that. I have two ways to do that. I could either

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have each reviewer who would basically say the same  
2 thing that Steve did or I can say that as a matter of  
3 process, this is nothing that is unique to Fort  
4 Calhoun in the scoping and screening area. It's  
5 pretty much the way it has always been done. The GALL  
6 stuff is really more the aging management portion of  
7 the review that is new.

8 But Steve described to you in terms of his  
9 approach to the review, that is typically what we do  
10 for scoping and screening. I could get another  
11 reviewer who did the ventilation systems and he could  
12 come but he would describe to you the same thing. In  
13 this particular case, there were multiple drawings  
14 that had some overlap between the systems.

15 One of the things that came up over and  
16 over again is that when you saw portions of a system  
17 marked in red on one drawing and then you went to  
18 another drawing and saw the same system but it was not  
19 in red, it was actually more problematic if you didn't  
20 see it in red the first time. You know that it's a  
21 system that's in scope and it should be in red and  
22 it's not, then come back and say "Why is this not in  
23 scope?" Usually the response was "Okay, well you're  
24 looking at the wrong drawing. If you go to this  
25 drawing, this is the one that is really addressing the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intention functions for that system." It's shown on  
2 a different drawing but it's highlighted in red on the  
3 drawing where the intended function is being  
4 addressed. That's what came up a lot during the  
5 staff's review.

6 To really get everything captured, you had  
7 to look at multiple drawings all of which may have the  
8 same system on it, always marked in red on every  
9 drawing only on the drawing where the intended  
10 function of the system was.

11 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But when you find  
12 however a natural discrepancy, you are telling me that  
13 the process is such that it should request of your  
14 inspector to expand the review to assure in fact that  
15 components are attached the way we heard from this  
16 gentleman here.

17 MR. BURTON: Yes, absolutely. Does that  
18 answer your question?

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes.

20 MR. BURTON: Okay so for this particular  
21 item about the discharge tunnel was resolved. That's  
22 all I had for the mechanical systems for scoping and  
23 screening. There were no other issues or open items  
24 or interesting issues to be raised that I had  
25 identified to share with you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The next one was structures and structural  
2 components. This is a list of the structures and  
3 structural components in Section 2.4. I think most of  
4 these are fairly self explanatory. Building piles are  
5 driven into the bedrock and the structure is on top of  
6 them. It included heavy loads here and component  
7 supports. Duct banks are the below ground vaults that  
8 are at the junctures carrying conduits and cables and  
9 stuff like that.

10           We didn't have any outstanding issues with  
11 structures other than to note that as I said before  
12 with bringing that circ water discharge tunnel into  
13 scope. It was brought in as part of the intake  
14 structure so I just made that note again there. But  
15 other than that, there were really no outstanding  
16 issues for structures.

17           Then we move on to electrical and I&C.  
18 There were actually 20 systems and commodity groups  
19 that were in scope. But because the vast majority of  
20 the components were active, they all screened out. So  
21 ultimately what was subject to AMR were only three  
22 commodity groups in electrical: cables and connectors,  
23 electrical penetration and bus bars. So out of the  
24 20, that's really what came through as being subject  
25 to an AMR.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Then we come to the issue of station  
2           blackout ("SBO"). We've dealt with that ever since  
3           Turkey Point and so it came up again for us. In  
4           particular it came up about whether components are  
5           included in scope that are needed by the Station  
6           Blackout Rule to ensure a recovery path after  
7           following station blackout. In fact initially, those  
8           components were not in scope and we had some  
9           discussion.

10           MR. ROSEN:     Which components?     The  
11           recovery path components or all of them?

12           MR. BURTON:    Yes.    Components needed to  
13           ensure a recovery path following station blackout.  
14           I'm going to give you a before and after. This is not  
15           in your packet. This is a backup slide.

16                            In black is what was initially in scope.  
17           As a result of our RAI to bring in additional  
18           components for station blackout, that's what you see  
19           in red. Basically it's the 161, 345 backfeeding  
20           through -- There's a disconnect here that's now shown  
21           on this one. You disconnect that and then you can  
22           backfeed through these transformers from 345 and then  
23           from the 161 through these two to step down to the  
24           4160. So that's the additional scope of --

25           MR. ROSEN:    When you say "relay housing in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the switchhouse" do you mean the structure of the  
2 relay house or the components in the relay house or  
3 what is that?

4 MR. BURTON: Go ahead. I don't think it's  
5 the structure but go ahead.

6 MR. DiBENEDETTO: Phil DiBenedetto with  
7 Omaha Public Power. What we indicated for this  
8 drawing's purposes the relay house, we're talking  
9 about your DC control power for breakers. It's the  
10 components and the cabling to go with it that were now  
11 included in the scope of license renewal.

12 MR. ROSEN: Is there more detail in the  
13 application about the switchyard relay house  
14 components?

15 MR. DiBENEDETTO: Yes. We identified  
16 those as part of our cabling and connector program as  
17 well as our breaker program. Breakers as you know are  
18 active components which screen out. All our cable is  
19 in our cable and connector program. We've identified  
20 those as the DC control power as part of the SBO  
21 recovery.

22 MR. ROSEN: All the way out into the  
23 switchyard relay.

24 MR. DiBENEDETTO: Yes.

25 MR. BURTON: Let me again show you a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 backup slide. This isn't in your package. I have a  
2 little more detail about the exact components that  
3 were brought in as part of the recovery path, some  
4 cables, substation, some of the towers associated with  
5 the 161, 345. Those are some of the components. That  
6 stuff in red is this stuff.

7 DR. SHACK: Now SBO has been one where you  
8 see that in almost all of the license renewals.  
9 There's always a discussion.

10 MR. BURTON: Right.

11 DR. SHACK: Did they have the Interim  
12 Staff Guidance? Would that have solved the problem?

13 MR. BURTON: Yes. This is true with any  
14 interim staff guidance. When it's issued, there are  
15 always those applications that are in the queue that  
16 didn't have the chance to fully address it. This was  
17 one of those. As we get further along, you'll see  
18 these already addressed in the application but that's  
19 a problem with all the ISGs when they are issued. All  
20 right.

21 What I'm going to do now is that's it in  
22 terms of the headquarters staff's review of Section 2,  
23 Scoping and Screening stuff. The next thing is now to  
24 follow on confirmatory Scoping and Screening  
25 Inspection. I'm going to have Wayne Walker who was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our lead inspector to discuss the Scoping Inspection.  
2 He's going to talk to you about scoping and screening  
3 and also AMR.

4 MR. WALKER: Good morning. My name is  
5 Wayne Walker. I was the team leader for the Scoping  
6 and Screening Inspection. Our purpose for this  
7 inspection, we conducted it as you've heard earlier on  
8 November 4th through the 8th. It was a one week  
9 inspection. We examined the applicant's activities  
10 that supported the license renewal application. We  
11 were there to determine whether the scoping and  
12 screening process was successful in identifying those  
13 SSCs required to be considered for aging management.

14 On my team, we had a large team. I know  
15 you're familiar with the teams in the past which have  
16 been approximately five people. One of the reasons we  
17 had a larger team was because of this being the first  
18 plant to go through the GALL. We just determined  
19 early that we wanted some additional resources.

20 The unique part about this team was that  
21 Butch Burton was on the team being the project manager  
22 for NRR. Also we had the project manager for  
23 licensing from NRR who was on this team. We just felt  
24 like that was a good addition in view of the fact that  
25 this is the first GALL plant.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           Also we had a very experienced team as far  
2 as knowing the Fort Calhoun Station plant. We had  
3 three former resident inspectors, two of them being  
4 seniors and also we had the current resident inspector  
5 assist us.

6           We examined procedures and representative  
7 records. We interviewed personnel regarding the  
8 scoping and screening process. We sampled 22 of the  
9 mechanical systems, 13 of the electrical systems and  
10 nine structures including two that were not identified  
11 as being within scope. I just would like to follow on  
12 with what Steve talked about earlier. Anytime we ran  
13 into some questions about the scoping or the  
14 screening, then we would go back to NRR for additional  
15 assistance in our review.

16           Much of our time which you would expect  
17 being an onsite inspection was spent looking at the  
18 boundary drawings, the piping and instrumentation  
19 diagram ("P&IDs") and actually going out into the  
20 plant and verifying those break points in the areas  
21 that were included within the scope and how the  
22 applicant screened those areas.

23           MR. LEITCH: Those two that were not in  
24 scope, did you confirm that it was appropriate that  
25 they not be in scope?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WALKER: One of those was the switch  
2 yard and they brought that back into scope.

3 MR. LEITCH: What was the other one?

4 MR. WALKER: The other one was the  
5 condensate storage tank and we determined that it was  
6 not in scope.

7 MR. ROSEN: As long as you raised my  
8 favorite subject again, the switch yard, drawings in  
9 the switch yard and particularly drawings like ones  
10 that describe things in that switch yard house really  
11 has been typically not done by station staff. They  
12 are typically done by distribution or transmission  
13 division. Those drawings are not done in accordance  
14 with the provisions of Appendix B.

15 So I'm a little concerned. I'm not sure  
16 I can exactly verbalize it. I'm a little concerned  
17 that using them as part of this process doesn't have  
18 the same robustness that using a safety related  
19 drawing done under Appendix B might have. In fact, it  
20 can have components that could be components out in  
21 the relay house that are not shown on the drawing or  
22 components that are in the relay house that are  
23 showing or not connected just the way you think they  
24 are. What can you say about that?

25 MR. WALKER: I probably have to let NRR

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 speak to that because the extent of our inspection in  
2 the switch yard really went to the duct banks and how  
3 those were being controlled and how they were being  
4 drained. Other than that, we didn't do a lot actual  
5 onsite inspection in the switch yards.

6 MR. BURTON: When we did the scoping  
7 inspection, we were still in the process of all of  
8 this SBO stuff. But one of the things that we did was  
9 OPPD's representative, Phil DiBenedetto, who may want  
10 to speak to some of this, did take a small number of  
11 us out into the switch yard, showed us where they were  
12 in the process of identifying those switch yard  
13 components that were ultimately going to be coming  
14 into scope and how they were considering it. I'm sure  
15 he'll say "It wasn't just a paper review of these  
16 non-Appendix B drawings." There was a lot of actual  
17 go out and let's look. Let's look at records. I  
18 think Phil can probably speak to that a little bit  
19 more.

20 MR. DiBENEDETTO: Thanks, Butch. Let me  
21 address that. Including the SBO in the scope of  
22 review, the switch yard portion was a very extensive  
23 process for us. It was a very extensive review. You  
24 are absolutely right. A lot of the apparatus, the  
25 materials, the components are controlled by the P&ID

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people.

2 But Omaha Public Power District has a T&D  
3 Engineering. They are still one company. They are  
4 very cooperative. We spent three weeks with the T&D  
5 people going through hundreds of drawings to ascertain  
6 which ones applies to the recovery path here and which  
7 equipment. Predominantly what we were looking for is  
8 not so much the breakers and the switches and things  
9 like that or the batteries, the active components  
10 because we knew they were screening out.

11 But we were looking more in fact for the  
12 cabling. We have a very extensive table database. We  
13 were able to trace back and we have the documentation  
14 contained in 47 three inch binders every purchase  
15 audit, every piece of cable used at that plant, switch  
16 yard in plant, out plant. It was all brought to the  
17 same quality standards.

18 Regardless of whether they in the switch  
19 yard call it a QA Level 1 Safety System or not, we  
20 have the pedigree of that cabling. That's what mostly  
21 we were interesting in because that's where you get  
22 into areas of aging management concerns. Does that  
23 address your concerns?

24 MR. ROSEN: Yes, part of it. In terms of  
25 the pedigree of the equipment but how can you validate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the configuration for those for us that it is as was  
2 scoped and screened in the application in that the  
3 components needed for the recovery path that need an  
4 aging management program?

5 MR. DiBENEDETTO: We physically did  
6 walkdowns of exactly what needed to be contained or  
7 included in our SBO switch yard engineering  
8 assessment. Originally when we had done our screening  
9 and scoping on electrical systems, we cut on the  
10 secondary side of the 161, 41.60. When the ISG in the  
11 staff's position in RAI came out to us and said "We  
12 have to go into recovery" and everything else, that's  
13 where we brought in the towers, the bolting associated  
14 with the towers, the concrete pallets and structural  
15 supports as well as the high voltage conductors, the  
16 isophase buses, the non-segregated buses, the bolting  
17 apparatus to go with that. We've identified all of  
18 those and put them into the appropriate commodity  
19 groups for aging management.

20 MR. ROSEN: And you have confidence that  
21 the drawings that you're working off in fact have  
22 walked down and proven to be accurate.

23 MR. DiBENEDETTO: Yes, sir, I was agreeing  
24 with him, Butch.

25 MR. GAMBHIR: Butch, if I could add to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that. Maybe this is something unique with us just  
2 because we are a vertical integrated company on this  
3 case. The switch yard at Fort Calhoun Station is  
4 actually controlled by Fort Calhoun staff. To get  
5 into that, you need access and not everybody can get  
6 in there.

7 MR. ROSEN: Well, the control is one  
8 thing. I think that's fairly difficult.

9 MR. GAMBHIR: Right.

10 MR. DiBENEDETTO: But actually design  
11 control.

12 MR. GAMBHIR: I'm going to get to that.  
13 We have a system that's assigned to that. We recently  
14 went through some upgrades and spent over \$50 million  
15 upgrading the transmission system. We had two people  
16 assigned there because when we're doing the work when  
17 the plant was still online, we need to make sure that  
18 the drawings that we're using were accurate. They  
19 will go in there and all of the testing that was to be  
20 done was done by our own people.

21 We had two guys that worked in there full  
22 time, working with the switch yard people. The  
23 bottomline is I think there's real high degree of  
24 confidence that the drawings we have for our station  
25 are pretty accurate because we had people involved.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We learned out lessons in the past because  
2 people can come in there and do things and then the  
3 plant will have the consequences. I think Wayne is  
4 aware of the fact that we did have an event back in  
5 1993/1994 timeframe.

6           MR. WALKER: I'm not going to spend much  
7 time on these. Butch has already discussed the open  
8 items. These were the four open items we identified  
9 from the inspection. The component cooling water,  
10 components used to cool the safety injection and  
11 leakage coolers. This was brought into scope by the  
12 applicant. The safety injection tank level, pressure  
13 indicators should have been within scope and they were  
14 brought within scope.

15           The discrepancy in the license renewal  
16 regarding the function of realignment, Butch talked a  
17 lot of that with blowdown system and how that was  
18 clarified. Then the warm water recirc path was  
19 another item that we identified and was brought within  
20 scope. All the inspections items are closed. We  
21 concluded that the scoping and screening was conducted  
22 as described in the license renewal application. The  
23 documents were auditable and retrievable as required  
24 by the Rule. That's all I had on scoping and  
25 screening.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN BONACA:     And there was no  
2                   disagreement with the licensee on these issues. It  
3                   was more simply just finding some discrepancies and  
4                   correct it.

5                   MR. WALKER:    The one item that we had a  
6                   lot of discussion about was the warm water recirc. It  
7                   actually was discussed in their USARs. Anyway there  
8                   was some disagreement on whether it was needed for  
9                   preventing phrasolyse (PH) formation. We came on that  
10                  issue as per what's been done in the past in license  
11                  renewal, we threw into Part 50 space and the resident  
12                  inspectors were following up on that.

13                  The applicant or licensee has now taken  
14                  some compensatory measures in regard to that. They  
15                  also have several consultants who looked at this and  
16                  they are in the process of making a decision on  
17                  whether they need to do some additional things. That  
18                  will be factored into the license renewal process when  
19                  that determination is made.

20                  CHAIRMAN BONACA:    Should there be a  
21                  guidance developed for something of this nature? It  
22                  seems to me that wherever we have discrepancies that  
23                  are occurring and they are resolved within the  
24                  process, then there isn't any concern. Where you do  
25                  have disagreements,    often times it is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1       misunderstanding or disagreements or philosophy behind  
2       the scoping.  So you feel that you need to develop  
3       guidance for future applicants.

4               MR. BURTON:  Let me speak to that in  
5       general first of all and then some particulars.  The  
6       answer is yes and for any review not just for Calhoun,  
7       when we come up with issues that are generic in nature  
8       in terms of whatever the technical issue, we do work  
9       to develop the interim staff guidance and put those  
10      out.  When we get to a technical issue and both sides  
11      just disagree, we have our appeals process.

12              As you recall, we have actually used that  
13      with Hatch.  I don't think we've had to use that since  
14      then.  That is still a vehicle to try in an orderly  
15      public way try to resolve some of those technical  
16      issues.  So I'll say we do have the processes in place  
17      if we need to use them.

18              With regard to the warm water recirc,  
19      again this is not the first time where staff has  
20      raised issues and after discussion with the applicant,  
21      we said "This really has not been resolved in Part 50  
22      space yet."  It needs to be resolved there first.  
23      Once that resolution is in place, then they can bring  
24      it in scope if it is appropriate to do so if it  
25      involves an intended function that meets our scoping

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criteria and so on.

2 That is our approach and warm water recirc  
3 is just that. In fact, we just got the latest status  
4 on this from the OPPD folks and I'm told that the  
5 license renewal folks are going to be getting together  
6 with the licensing people this week and discuss it.  
7 If it turns out that there are portions of this warm  
8 water recirculation path that need to be brought into  
9 scope, they're going to go on and follow that up and  
10 ultimately bring it in.

11 MR. KUO: Butch, if I can add to that. As  
12 a general matter, whenever we have a lesson learned,  
13 we will consider whether we should issue an ISG or not  
14 but the staff has to determine that this issue is of  
15 generic nature, not plant-specific. We don't want to  
16 issue an ISG for very plant-specific nature issues.  
17 If this is of a generic concern, yes, we will consider  
18 issuing an ISG.

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: All right. Thank you.

20 MR. WALKER: The second region based  
21 inspections formed at the site had to do with the  
22 aging management review inspection and audit.

23 MR. BURTON: I'm sorry. Wayne has skipped  
24 ahead a number of slides so if you go to slide 41.

25 MR. WALKER: I just thought I'd combine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 both of ours at once. This inspection required two  
2 weeks. We went in the week of January 6th and also  
3 the week of January 20th. We looked at the aging  
4 effects that were identified and we were there to  
5 verify that appropriate measures were taken to manage  
6 those aging effects. I think that was an earlier  
7 question.

8 We spent our time really focusing our time  
9 on the aging management programs for the inspection.  
10 The inspection team consisted of the same inspectors  
11 except we had one additional nuclear reactor interim  
12 and also one of the individuals was not able to come  
13 back. He was on an EDO rotation so we brought in  
14 another ex-senior resident for that position.

15 Again we looked at procedures and records  
16 and we interviewed many of the engineers at the site  
17 to discuss their aging management programs to get a  
18 feel for just their knowledge and their understanding  
19 of the program and what was going on. We also  
20 reviewed components in mechanical and electric systems  
21 and structures and fire protection.

22 Our conclusion was that the existing aging  
23 management activities are being conducted as described  
24 in the license renewal application. Plans for new  
25 aging management activities appear acceptable to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manage plant aging. Obviously I know you're aware  
2 from past briefing, there are programs that they have  
3 not developed yet.

4 I think that gets to Dr. Rosen's earlier  
5 question to maybe just talk about resources a little  
6 bit. That's an outstanding idea that we need to look  
7 at that resource question early on before we get to a  
8 point where many of the applicants are going to come  
9 in with these programs potentially all at once and the  
10 regions are going to be asked to do the review on  
11 those. That's going to need a huge resource to do  
12 that.

13 The other point just to give you a little  
14 insight into is we've had one plant previous to Fort  
15 Calhoun which was ANO and then we expect ANO II to  
16 come in probably in September 2004 when the actual  
17 regional inspection time will be done. Unlike Region  
18 2, it's been more difficult in Region 4 because of a  
19 bigger training curve to do the license renewal  
20 inspections. You have to bring the group up to speed  
21 and with the distance between inspections, there is  
22 some difficulty in maintaining a group that are  
23 familiar with the license renewal process.

24 I was able to get one inspector who had  
25 done the ANO inspection from Region 4 but it's also

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difficult to share resources across regions because  
2 Caudel is so busy in Region 2 with reviewing plants.  
3 Now it looks like Region 3 is going to become quite  
4 busy too. Maybe you already knew that but this is to  
5 give you some insight into as we try and staff these  
6 teams not that we don't have experienced inspectors  
7 but there is somewhat of a learning curve to get up to  
8 speed for the license renewal. That concludes my  
9 remarks.

10 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Thank you. Any  
11 questions?

12 MR. BURTON: Thanks, Wayne. That pretty  
13 much concludes Section 2. So just as a summary --

14 MR. LEITCH: I did have just one question  
15 before we move on. Was a significant portion of your  
16 activities at the site or was it largely a paper  
17 review? In other words, did you get out in the plant?

18 MR. WALKER: We did get out in the plant.  
19 In fact, the resident inspector I made a point of  
20 having him go out during an outage in the spring and  
21 had him go out and look at various systems because  
22 that was the only opportunity we would have had to do  
23 that. In addition, I would say my structural  
24 inspector spent 90 percent of his time out in the  
25 plant looking at the structures. I think we did a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 good job in that respect. Obviously the prep time  
2 helps because otherwise if we hadn't had the prep  
3 time, you just get inundated with information while  
4 you are there and that hampers you from getting out in  
5 the plant. I think we did a good job.

6 MR. LEITCH: Can you give us any sense as  
7 to the material condition of the plant?

8 MR. WALKER: I think Sudesh made a good  
9 assessment. Fort Calhoun is in very good shape for a  
10 plant that has been operating almost 30 years now.  
11 When you go inside containment, you're not going to  
12 see a lot of corrosion problems like that. They have  
13 had some problems with CCW corrosion inside their  
14 steam generator areas inside the bioshield but that's  
15 something they are addressing. It's a program that  
16 they have on-going. This is on small bore piping.

17 They have an active painting program  
18 inside containment where they are refurbishing  
19 structures and equipment. Their liner they continue  
20 to take care of that.

21 MR. ROSEN: Is there a screen house at the  
22 river intake structure?

23 MR. WALKER: Yes.

24 MR. ROSEN: Did you go in that for the  
25 safety related portion of that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WALKER: Yes.

2 MR. ROSEN: What's the condition of that?

3 MR. WALKER: I'm sure you've seen screen  
4 houses. It's not great where you are down low over  
5 where the river is coming in through the grates but as  
6 far as the raw water piping and the raw water systems,  
7 I think it's in good condition.

8 MR. BURTON: All right. Thanks, Wayne.  
9 Other than that, just to summarize Section 2, we found  
10 the methodology was consistent with the Rule. We  
11 found that the scoping and screening results that we  
12 have reasonable assurance that all of the structures,  
13 systems and components that should be within scope are  
14 within scope and are subject to an AMR. In terms of  
15 the onsite documentation, it meets the requirements of  
16 54.37.

17 CHAIRMAN BONACA: In this particular case,  
18 you had four weeks of inspections.

19 MR. BURTON: Yes, audits and inspections.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: By a team of  
21 approximately eight to nine people. This seems to be  
22 pretty much the amount of inspection you provide for  
23 each plant it seems to me.

24 MR. BURTON: Well, we did more again  
25 because this was the first GALL.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I thought it was more  
2 because you had more people.

3 MR. BURTON: We had more people but what  
4 is also true is that in particular the AMR inspection  
5 the scope of the inspection was greater than what had  
6 been previously done. I'm actually going to talk  
7 about that when we start into Section 3 and talk a  
8 little bit about exactly what was done during the AMR  
9 inspection that was different from previous  
10 inspections. We needed more people because we did a  
11 lot more than we normally do.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Good.

13 MR. BURTON: I'm ready to go into Section  
14 3. I don't know if you wanted to break.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well this was the break  
16 but I think it's going to be early for lunch. So I  
17 would prefer that we just go ahead for a few minutes.

18 MR. SIEBER: The cafeteria closes at 1:00  
19 p.m. today for the awards ceremony.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That's tomorrow.

21 MR. BURTON: But there's a Commission  
22 all-hands meeting today.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Why don't we just  
24 proceed for about 10 minutes. Then we'll take a break  
25 when we're scheduled at 11:30 a.m.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. BURTON: Okay. It's not my call.

2 MR. ROSEN: There are some things you  
3 don't have to decide.

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: You are the presenter.  
5 Before and after anyway, so we're not interrupting the  
6 flow.

7 MR. BURTON: That's true. Let me at least  
8 get started on Section 3. Section 3 is really where  
9 we start to see the impact of GALL on how we do  
10 business. GALL divides what I call six broad system  
11 or structural groups. These numbers in parentheses  
12 are important because those identify when you get into  
13 the Section 3 tables which systems group you're in.  
14 So you have reactor systems group, ESF, Aux systems,  
15 steam and power conversion, structures and structural  
16 components and electrical.

17 I'll talk in general about our review  
18 process and then we can probably break out after that.  
19 That would be a good point. First of all, what I  
20 tried to put in the SER was to actually give the  
21 reader an overview of how we review the stuff in this  
22 new GALL regime. That's actually in Section 3.0.2.

23 In general, the staff's review of Section  
24 3 was in three phases. Phase 1 was a review of the  
25 aging management programs. When you look at the aging

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 management programs, they fall into three types.  
2 There are AMPs that the applicant claims to be  
3 consistent with the AMPs in GALL. There are AMPs that  
4 the applicant claims to be consistent with GALL but  
5 they have made some deviations from GALL. Then on the  
6 next slide, there are actually AMPs that were not  
7 addressed in GALL.

8 How did the staff perform its review given  
9 each one of these types of AMPs. For the AMPs where  
10 they claim to be consistent with GALL, we confirmed  
11 that consistency during the AMR inspection. When I  
12 told you that the scope of the inspection was expanded  
13 beyond what was done before, this is one of them.  
14 Because we didn't have GALL before, the inspectors  
15 didn't have to confirm any consistency with aging  
16 management programs.

17 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But that was done on an  
18 audit basis.

19 MR. BURTON: Yes, we did 19 out of 24  
20 aging management programs.

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay, that's a  
22 significant audit.

23 MR. BURTON: I'm not sure of those five  
24 that we didn't do if any of them fell into this  
25 category. I can't remember but we did the vast

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 majority of them. I can definitely tell you that.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

3 MR. BURTON: So that's what the inspectors  
4 did. Now back here in headquarters, the reviewers  
5 were still looking at Fort Calhoun. They don't call  
6 it a FSAR. They call it an USAR but there is still is  
7 a USAR supplement, a summary description of the  
8 program. So for the reviewers back here in  
9 headquarters, they had to review that summary  
10 description, the USAR supplement, and make sure that  
11 it was an adequate description of the program. That's  
12 what we did with this class of AMPs.

13 For this class of AMPs, the ones that are  
14 consistent --

15 MR. LEITCH: It sounds like you are saying  
16 that GALL may have actually increased your workload or  
17 perhaps shifted it from headquarters to the site.

18 MR. BURTON: Yes, and actually that was  
19 the -- I'm sorry. Did you want to speak to that?

20 MR. KUO: Yes, I heard Mr. Leitch. You  
21 said that GALL actually increased the workload. In a  
22 sense, I think the applicant will have to prepare  
23 their format according to GALL and make it easier for  
24 the inspectors to read. That's the additional  
25 workload that the applicant will have to assume.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           However from the staff point of view, if  
2           their plant programs aren't consistent with GALL, then  
3           all we have to do is to really verify that it is  
4           indeed consistent with GALL. So there is not much  
5           amount of review by the headquarter staff doing the  
6           technical reviewing except verifying the boundary  
7           conditions that are there, the components in GALL, the  
8           involvement with the SER of systems with GALL. That's  
9           it.

10           Therefore what's left is only the  
11           verification part. That is what I said earlier this  
12           morning that we are thinking about a new process so  
13           that the headquarter staff would actually go to the  
14           site and do all this and verify the program there.  
15           That's what we are thinking of doing so that we can  
16           increase the efficiency.

17           It's just like Sam said earlier we are  
18           seeing the same thing. I'm a little hesitant to say  
19           that we are going to do it right away because this is  
20           evolving and we haven't informed our management yet.  
21           So when the timing is right, we will come to the  
22           Committee and give you a full review of the whole  
23           process.

24           MR. SIEBER: It seems to me that by using  
25           GALL, you're predeciding what is good enough to meet

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the minimum requirement for an aging management  
2 program. So all this checking that goes on is more  
3 like a clerical function until you run into the  
4 exceptions.

5 MR. KUO: That is correct.

6 MR. SIEBER: And I would think a reviewer  
7 would have somewhat of a reduced workload because the  
8 decision-making has been made in advance.

9 MR. KUO: Exactly.

10 MR. BURTON: You bring up a very good  
11 point, Mr. Sieber. One of the lessons learned that we  
12 had was and some of the feedback we got from the  
13 reviewers is that when you take credit for GALL and  
14 everything is in accordance with GALL, perhaps the SER  
15 should not dwell so much on the stuff that we know is  
16 consistent but to put more of the focus on the  
17 exceptions and say here's where we deviate so the SER  
18 would focus more on that.

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I think that's what you  
20 did really also in this SER.

21 MR. BURTON: Yes. And there was probably  
22 a little more verbiage in this one because it was the  
23 first and because again like I told you before, some  
24 of the reviewers were still probing the process to see  
25 if it really works. So we had some questions and some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review that probably won't need to be done in the  
2 future. As the staff gets even more comfortable with  
3 this, you'll see some of those efficiencies. That's  
4 how we dealt with this class of AMPs.

5 MR. SIEBER: I think the proof of the  
6 pudding will come when you do the inspection and  
7 determine if the aging management program details that  
8 they've established actually satisfy what was intended  
9 by GALL report. The way the GALL report is written is  
10 sort of a summary description of what the program  
11 should be and doesn't have all the elements that are  
12 necessary to have an adequate program.

13 So there's going to have to be a lot of  
14 work between now and the actual date that you go into  
15 the 41st year. I think that's going to be a fairly  
16 large workload which is what Mr. Rosen's concerns have  
17 been for the last few days and actually for the last  
18 few months. Because that workload is there, everybody  
19 says they can do it and we'll do it when we get to it  
20 but there's going to have to be a fair amount of  
21 prethinking put into that.

22 MR. KUO: Well, we do a little more than  
23 that right now. What we are doing here is that the  
24 headquarter staff reviews the boundary conditions of  
25 the plant system program versus the GALL program.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Then we are asking the applicants to maintain the  
2 auditable documentation on how they judge why their  
3 program is consistent with GALL. So these programs  
4 are onsite.

5 What we have to do really is to basically  
6 trust them and then verify. We go to the site and  
7 look at their program documentation to say "Ah, okay,  
8 this judgement is correct. We agree with their  
9 judgement." So the program is consistent with GALL.  
10 That way we save a lot of our review time in  
11 headquarter and also this paper passing, come and go,  
12 conference calls and all that. We save right there.  
13 That efficiency is achieved by doing that.

14 MR. SIEBER: Well, that has the advantage  
15 of providing an auditable basis document.

16 MR. KUO: Right.

17 MR. BURTON: And in fact, because I'm  
18 saying we confirm consistency. Let me give you a  
19 little bit more detail about how exactly we did that.  
20 What they have at Fort Calhoun onsite is a series of  
21 engineering analyses as they mentioned before. Those  
22 are all documented in a series of binders. They have  
23 one EA for each aging management program.

24 What we did during the AMR inspection is  
25 we actually took those binders. In one of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 chapters where they are confirming consistency with  
2 GALL, what they have is a table. On the left-hand  
3 side, they've broken down the ten GALL attributes line  
4 by line. In the right column where they say "Here's  
5 the GALL item. Here is how we are meeting it." So  
6 they will identify procedures, processes, whatever it  
7 is to say "Here is what we have to meet that element."

8           What we did during the inspection is we  
9 said "Okay, you've have walkdown procedure SO  
10 whatever. Let's go look at that." So we would go and  
11 look at that. What we expected to see was one of  
12 several things. Either the procedure itself already  
13 has the things that it needs to have to meet the  
14 element.

15           If it doesn't, we expect to see a draft  
16 revision of the procedure that's going to implement  
17 redline, strikeout to have the issues in there. Or if  
18 they haven't gotten that far, we go to their  
19 commitment tracking system because we expect to see an  
20 element in there that says "Go revise this procedure  
21 and make sure it has these elements in it." As  
22 inspectors, that's what we were going to look at to  
23 confirm consistency with each one of the GALL  
24 elements. We wanted to see it's already there, if  
25 there's a draft that it's going to be there or there's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 a commitment to make the revision to make sure it's  
2 there. That's the kind of thing we were doing to  
3 confirm consistency.

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That's what will have to  
5 be done before going to license renewal. During those  
6 inspections, they will have to verify that all of them  
7 are in the first category which for each commitment  
8 there is a process.

9 MR. BURTON: Exactly. Second group say  
10 they're consistent but they made some deviations. At  
11 Fort Calhoun, the deviations fell into three  
12 categories: enhancements; clarifications; and  
13 exceptions. Enhancements is they basically took the  
14 scope of the thing but they may have included some  
15 additional components.

16 Clarification is where if there was some  
17 area in GALL that was maybe not as clear as it should  
18 be, they said "Look here's what we're going to do to  
19 satisfy that particular fuzzy element in GALL." Then  
20 there were some exceptions where they just said "Look  
21 GALL says you should do this. Well we're not going to  
22 do that. Instead we're going to do something else."

23 So how did the staff handle that  
24 situation? In that particular case what the staff did  
25 was each of the deviations were reviewed with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intent to determine whether that AMP given that  
2 deviation is still adequate to manage the aging for  
3 which it's being credited. Obviously if there's no  
4 deviation from GALL, you can presume whatever the  
5 aging effect is that the AMP is created with managing  
6 in accordance with GALL, okay, it's going to be done.  
7 But as soon as you start to deviate, you need some  
8 proof that it's still going to be adequate. So that's  
9 what we ultimately tried to do.

10 The portions that they say are consistent  
11 we did confirm the consistency during the inspection  
12 just like we did before. Again headquarter staff  
13 looks at the summary description of the program to  
14 make sure that it's adequate.

15 The three category are plant-specific AMPs  
16 that were not addressed in GALL. For that population  
17 of AMPs, we went back to the old way of doing things.  
18 It's reviewed against the 10 program attributes as  
19 we've always done with previous applications. Also we  
20 reviewed the USAR supplement.

21 I don't know that it's worth to do this  
22 but because I came and briefed you guys a couple of  
23 months ago and I showed you examples of AMPs in each  
24 of these categories. I don't know that I need to do  
25 that again. Okay. So in general for each of those,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that is how the staff pursued its review.

2 MR. LEITCH: Particularly in Category 2,  
3 where there are deviations related to enhancements,  
4 clarifications and exceptions, might that indicate  
5 that there is some generic issues there that should be  
6 considered in future revisions to GALL? Are you  
7 considering those types of things?

8 MR. BURTON: Yes, let me give you a good  
9 example. There's a steam generator program, GALL AMP.  
10 The steam generator program is really there to manage  
11 aging of steam generators tubes. When you read the  
12 GALL, that's what it's for. One of the things that  
13 this applicant did was they credited that same program  
14 with managing other steam generator components. In  
15 fact, we had a lot of discussion back and forth about  
16 that.

17 When you read the GALL AMP, it refers to  
18 guidance in NEI 97-06 but it also says "The staff has  
19 not approved that yet." So the question is what does  
20 that mean. How much confidence can we have in  
21 something that we haven't approved yet? There's a  
22 certain assumption made of what guidance is in there.  
23 But if it hasn't been approved yet, it could change.

24 We got into a lot of discussion about  
25 that. One of the take- aways is when we go back and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we do an update of GALL we need to revisit that first  
2 of all make sure we understand what is the status of  
3 that NEI guidance. Have we approved it by the time we  
4 do the update? If we haven't, maybe we need to better  
5 characterize how this can or should be addressed by an  
6 applicant if in fact we haven't approved it. Do you  
7 know what I mean? Things like that. We can up with  
8 a number of those and we have a laundry list of things  
9 we have to revisit with GALL and the SRP but that was  
10 just one example. Does that answer your question?

11 MR. LEITCH: Yes.

12 MR. BURTON: That's all I have on that  
13 one. That was Phase 1. First Phase 1 was to look at  
14 the aging management programs.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Now we need to break.

16 MR. BURTON: I'm going to get through  
17 Phase 2 and 3 real quick.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes, and then we break.

19 MR. BURTON: All right. Phase 2 was to  
20 review aging management review results. This is some  
21 of the stuff in the table. Again it falls into three  
22 categories. There are AMRs where the applicant claims  
23 to be consistent with the GALL AMRs. Again if that's  
24 true, the consistency is confirmed during the ARM  
25 inspection, another thing that increased scope of what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the ARM inspectors were doing.

2 Applicants where they claim to be  
3 consistent with GALL but there are some things where  
4 GALL says "You need to do some further evaluation."  
5 In that case, the part that's consistent we confirmed  
6 during the inspection. Back here in headquarters,  
7 those things that require further evaluation the staff  
8 here does that. The guidance is in the SRP to do the  
9 further review as to what exactly are we supposed to  
10 do and to determine whether everything was adequate.

11 Finally there are some aging management  
12 reviews that are - I shouldn't say - not consistent  
13 with GALL but GALL did not address. It's something  
14 completely new. I don't want you to mischaracterize  
15 what that means. In that case, AMR is reviewed to  
16 make sure it provides adequate aging.

17 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Let me just ask a  
18 question. For Category 1 where there is consistency  
19 with GALL, so you went in and you checked that there  
20 was in fact a procedure somewhere already developed.  
21 You looked in the procedure to see that it met the  
22 requirements of GALL. So partly, it's already been  
23 done. For those not developed yet, it will have to be  
24 done.

25 MR. BURTON: Right. I understand exactly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what you are saying. I thought I had a slide. Let me  
2 give you an example. This is another backup slide.  
3 It's not in your package. I pulled this out of the  
4 application. This is Table 3.2-1. 3.2 meaning that  
5 these are components in EFS systems. 3.2 was  
6 engineered safety feature systems. Dash one means  
7 that we are looking at a table that reflects GALL.

8 When we talked about links before, this is  
9 what links you from Section 2 to Section 3. This is  
10 an example where this line item in GALL requires some  
11 further evaluation. We would go into the SRP to see  
12 exactly what that evaluation should entail as opposed  
13 to here where you can be consistent with GALL and  
14 there is no further evaluation required.

15 In each case, they are saying they're  
16 consistent with GALL whether there's further  
17 evaluation required or not. What the inspection team  
18 did was they went through and as you can see here this  
19 is the aging management program at their plant that  
20 they are crediting for meeting all this stuff. So  
21 again part of it is we go into those binders, those  
22 engineering analyses, make sure that under the scope  
23 of that program these components are included. Do you  
24 see what I'm saying? Does that answer your question?

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BURTON: That's what we were doing  
2 during the inspection. That's how we did Phase 2  
3 looking at the ARM results. Finally Phase 3,  
4 initially I don't think people really recognized that  
5 we had to do this but some of the reviewers came to us  
6 after we got started and said "You know just looking  
7 at the aging management programs and the ARM results  
8 all you're doing is just doing a programmatic  
9 comparison but what the Rule requires is that the  
10 applicant demonstrates that their components will be  
11 adequately managed." It doesn't say that they have to  
12 be consistent with GALL or any of that stuff. The  
13 Rule says they have to demonstrate that they will be  
14 adequately managed.

15 So we realized not right from the  
16 beginning of the review that the review really  
17 involves several -- We'd advance and then we'd say  
18 "Oh, we really need to do this." So we would have to  
19 back up, train up all the reviewers and then move on.  
20 Then we would say "Oh, we missed that." We would have  
21 to back up, train up the reviewers and move on. So in  
22 the beginning in particular, there was a lot of stops  
23 and starts. This was the first one where we said that  
24 there's more to it than just doing a programmatic  
25 review.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Once we are satisfied that everything is  
2 consistent, we have to go back into those Section 2  
3 tables that list the individual structures and  
4 components and track that through the linkage into  
5 Section 3 and make sure that this component is being  
6 managed correctly. I always give an example.

7           If you have a structural component that's  
8 made of concrete, when you look at the plant's aging  
9 management programs compared to GALL for concrete,  
10 everything looks great. But if you do this last step  
11 and you're looking at a specific concrete component,  
12 tracking it through a link into Section 3 and you find  
13 that the aging management program that being credited  
14 it something for carbon steel, something is wrong.  
15 And just doing a programmatic comparison, you would  
16 completely miss that. This is really what's needed to  
17 actually meet the Rule. That was Phase 3 and really  
18 the most important phase. It's the phase that  
19 actually is required to meet the Rule.

20           One last slide and then I'll let you go.  
21 In this new GALL regime with everybody new to it and  
22 trying to get on board, we felt that it was important  
23 that we train everybody in a systematic way. For the  
24 Fort Calhoun reviewers for Section 3, we didn't start  
25 off that way. It was like one of the reviewers would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 come and say "All of really need to do this." I'd  
2 send an e-mail out and I'd set up a meeting and say  
3 "Okay, you guys, we have to do this." Then they would  
4 go off and do it until the next one came up.

5 Obviously that was not going to work real  
6 well for us and it was not going to work real well for  
7 all of the reviewers who were going to be doing  
8 Robinson and Ginna and Summer. So we decided that we  
9 needed to have both informal and formal training  
10 sessions. We had several, not only for the reviewers  
11 but for the contractors because a lot of the work is  
12 now being done by contractors, for the inspectors and  
13 even for you all.

14 Back in September, we had a half day  
15 training session for the headquarters, reviewers and  
16 contractors. We actually videotaped that training so  
17 anybody who comes in later can look at it. That was  
18 real good. In October we actually went out to Region  
19 4 before the inspections and had a training session  
20 for the inspectors.

21 We had Caudle Julian come from Region 2.  
22 We also had Marty Farber from Region 3. We didn't  
23 have Region 1. One of the things that you were  
24 mentioning before in the first session about your  
25 discussion with Region 1 and they seemed to have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 misunderstanding of some things. That may be part of  
2 it. I don't know. Certainly Regions 2, 3 and 4 were  
3 all involved in this training session. In fact, the  
4 Region 3 inspectors who are going to be doing Drisdien  
5 Quad Cities, they are setting up a separate training  
6 session for their inspection team early July.

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: July 1st and 2nd.

8 MR. ROSEN: Since this is transcribed,  
9 let's get it right. What our concern in Region 1 was  
10 that Region 1 didn't have a view as to the steepness  
11 and extent of the inspection requirements that would  
12 fall to them when the licensees in their regions who  
13 had renewal approved began implementing the  
14 commitments.

15 MR. BURTON: Oh, further down the road.  
16 I'm sorry. My apologies to Region 1.

17 CHAIRMAN BONACA: One more question I have  
18 is for any of the license renewal we already had in  
19 Region 1, were Region 1 inspectors used or only from  
20 headquarters.

21 MR. BURTON: For Region 1 inspection?

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes.

23 MR. BURTON: I'm not sure.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: For Region 1 inspection.

25 MR. KUO: For Calvert Cliffs actually,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Region 1 inspectors went there to do the inspection.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So they already had some  
3 people assigned to it.

4 DR. LEE: They did Calvert Cliff and Peach  
5 Bottom.

6 MR. BURTON: They have not gotten their  
7 first GALL plant yet but when the time comes, we'll  
8 set up training sessions for them to make sure they're  
9 okay.

10 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. Great.

11 MR. BURTON: Of course as you all know, I  
12 had a briefing of the full Committee back in March to  
13 try and get you all familiar with it.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That was very helpful in  
15 fact.

16 MR. BURTON: Good, I'm glad to hear that.  
17 It's nice when something works. This is probably a  
18 good point to stop.

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: To take a break. So we  
20 will reconvene at --

21 MR. KUO: Dr. Bonaca, before you break,  
22 can I just say one thing? Early on, you asked a  
23 question about spray head and we said we are going to  
24 have a staff reviewer to answer that question. I have  
25 the staff reviewer here. If you could give him a few

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 minutes, he probably can answer that question.

2 MR. RAZZAQUE: This is Muhammad Razzaque,  
3 Reactor Systems Branch. Basically the fire event  
4 requires 72 hours to get to cold shutdown condition.  
5 They indicated that they have three mains to get to  
6 there. One of course is the pressurizer itself,  
7 injecting water to the pressurizer and relying on the  
8 spray function. Another is the PORV and finally they  
9 always have the charging system, charging water and  
10 using steam generator rejecting heat by units of Ox  
11 feed water they get to the cold shutdown in 72 hours.  
12 The passive and long lived components, those systems  
13 are in scope.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I understand that. I  
15 was asking about not all systems to get somewhere are  
16 created equal. Some of them are more relied on. I  
17 think actually during the previous break, one of the  
18 applicant's engineers here told me that they also  
19 demonstrated that in case the spray head is not  
20 functioning the efficiency of the spraying is reduced  
21 but it's still sufficient to come to a cooldown. Even  
22 without reliance of the systems, the approach of using  
23 the pressurized spray is adequate. To me that's more  
24 convincing.

25 MR. RAZZAQUE: Okay. That's not going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 add --

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Because I remember  
3 that's the way that we accepted it for the previous  
4 application when things were discussed.

5 MR. RAZZAQUE: Right. I was going to  
6 mention that because one of the previous applicants -  
7 I recall it was St. Lucie - we asked them to show that  
8 and they did some calculations and showed that it is  
9 possible. They lose efficiency but still the 72 hours  
10 is long enough time to get to full shutdown.

11 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The issue remains of a  
12 generic basis however. In other cases for example,  
13 with a reduce of efficiency which the spray head is  
14 gone and just injecting there from the top of the  
15 pressurizer, if you could not demonstrate that you can  
16 bring to cold shutdown in 72 hours, the question  
17 remains. Why is any other backup approach adequate?

18 Particularly I have to understand that it  
19 is generalized that is in fact as deemed as the most  
20 effective. These are additional demonstration points  
21 that need to be made. Again it does not apply now to  
22 pressurizer head spray because I remember now that  
23 that demonstration was made. If you are demonstrating  
24 for example, do you go back and check to see that in  
25 case you used the PORV or simply charging and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relieving on the second side that approach would be  
2 adequate?

3 MR. RAZZAQUE: Usually with those, we say  
4 that the pressurizer still can be used to get to cold  
5 shutdown.

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: As I'm saying in this  
7 particular case, the backup were not used. We just  
8 used them it to the spray. We demonstrated that the  
9 spray head is not needed. The efficiency will be  
10 reduced but still you would be able to bring to cold  
11 shutdown in less than 72 hours. If that demonstration  
12 could not be supported, would you rely on these backup  
13 systems as being as good as the primary system? When  
14 would you require them to have the spray head in  
15 scope? I don't know.

16 MR. RAZZAQUE: We required one applicant  
17 to show some calculations and they did. I don't know  
18 whether we can use that as a generic or require every  
19 applicant to show that. Basically I used my previous  
20 experience to assume that this requirement would be  
21 applicable in this case too.

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well SER speaks of the  
23 backup and the other ways of cooling and says you  
24 cannot do it with the pressurizer spray. Therefore  
25 you can do with simply charging it or leaving it on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the secondary side. That doesn't seem to me a very  
2 orthodox way of the pressurizing and cooling.

3 MR. RAZZAQUE: In the FSAR, there is a  
4 procedure laid out how step by step they can do it if  
5 they have to.

6 MR. BURTON: Let me try to --

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: It would seem to me like  
8 a way to just get out of making a commitment about a  
9 component that is important. I think you have to  
10 reflect on what's acceptable.

11 MR. BURTON: Let me just in general  
12 because I'm not as familiar as Muhammad with this  
13 particular situation. The current licensing basis has  
14 to be maintained. Whether it's getting a cold  
15 shutdown in 72 hours or whatever it is, whatever is in  
16 the current licensing basis as being credited with  
17 making sure that it happens, that is an intended  
18 function. I assume this is a 50.48(a)(3) criterion  
19 kind of thing.

20 If that is what is credited and it's  
21 needed to meet in this case 50.48 or whatever, the  
22 license renewal or the Rule says "Those things should  
23 be in scope." It really is a function of what it is  
24 they are crediting in their current licensing basis.  
25 I've said this before with Hatch.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           When you try to get your arms around the  
2           licensing basis related to fire, it varies from plant  
3           to plant. It's just very complex. So in that respect  
4           specifically for fire, it's a little more difficult to  
5           try and say that something is generic. It's very  
6           plant-specific when you look at licensing basis.

7           That's one of the reasons why we have the  
8           ISG on the scoping of fire protection which I think  
9           you all are familiar with. I think you've been  
10          briefed on that. We're developing that but part of  
11          the ISG is not so much to say what should be in scope  
12          related to fire but here is the process that the staff  
13          uses and the documentation we look at to get our arms  
14          around a plant-specific licensing basis. Rani  
15          Francovich has been the person who has done that. But  
16          I know in the case --

17                 MR. ROSEN: Wait a minute. I think we're  
18                 making this way too hard. It's simpler than you're  
19                 making it. If the plant doesn't want a pressurizer  
20                 spray head in this program, fine. All they have to do  
21                 is show they can maintain licensing basis without it.  
22                 But if you do that on Fort Calhoun, it's not adequate  
23                 for the next plant.

24                 MR. BURTON: That's true.

25                 MR. ROSEN: Because it's the circumstances

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 and the thermohydraulics could be different.

2 DR. LEE: Let me just add to what Mr.  
3 Rosen and Dr. Bonaca said. Rani Francovich just  
4 reminded us when we were reviewing Catawba- McGuire we  
5 asked the same question about a pressurizer spray  
6 head. In that case, they could not show us an  
7 analysis that said they don't need the spray head. In  
8 that case, the spray head was in scope and they didn't  
9 manage it.

10 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I was talking about  
11 primary and secondary way or a backup way because the  
12 SER does not talk about the efficiency of the spray  
13 head. It talks about there are other ways of  
14 pressurizing and I wasn't sure that they were  
15 particularly charging and living on the secondary side  
16 was a very orthodox way of doing it that way. Is that  
17 really where you want to get? I'm not sure you want  
18 to get to that point.

19 DR. LEE: We need to go look at the SC  
20 again and see if we can prove that.

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That's the point I'm  
22 making. Now you are telling me that it's in the  
23 licensing basis of the plant as one way of the  
24 pressurizer. Well they can have maybe included bleed  
25 and feed. Do you really want to depend on bleed and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feed? Would you accept that as a means of cooling and  
2 the pressurizing? I'm not sure you would do that.  
3 You would say "Wait a minute now. Spray head is  
4 important." That was the point I was making was that  
5 the SER wasn't talking about induced efficiency and  
6 yet adequacy. It is talking about other ways of doing  
7 it and one of them didn't seem to be very orthodox to  
8 me.

9 DR. LEE: Emphasize that point.

10 MR. KUO: We will take a look at the SER  
11 and come back to you.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: With that, let's take a  
13 recess until 1:00 p.m. Off the record.

14 (Whereupon, at 11:58 a.m., the  
15 above-entitled matter recessed to reconvene at 1:01  
16 p.m. the same day.)  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

2 1:01 p.m.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. The meeting is  
4 called to order. You can continue with Section 3.

5 MR. BURTON: Okay. Everybody can hear me  
6 okay. All right, just before the break, I started to  
7 get into Section 3 and just talk a little bit in  
8 general terms about how the staff went about its  
9 review and some of the training that we did of the  
10 staff and some other folks as we went through the  
11 process.

12 Now we're going to start to get into some  
13 of the details of the SER. I'm going to start Section  
14 3.0. There are four subsections here. 3.0.1  
15 describes the new GALL format that aid the reader.  
16 3.0.2 as I mentioned before describes the staff's  
17 review process which I've gone through. 3.0.3  
18 evaluates the common aging management programs. I'll  
19 explain common versus unique.

20 You know there are ten program attributes.  
21 Three of the program attributes are related to quality  
22 assurance ("QA"): corrective actions, confirmation and  
23 administrative controls. Those cut across all of the  
24 aging management programs. So rather than evaluating  
25 those three for each program, the evaluation involves

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the same thing each time. We evaluate those  
2 separately. We did that in Section 3.0.4.

3 In general with regard to these things,  
4 we're looking for 10 CFR Appendix B QA program that  
5 addresses the three attributes. We're looking for  
6 that Appendix B pedigree to apply to both safety and  
7 nonsafety-related SSCs. That's traditionally what's  
8 been going on with some of the applicants so that's  
9 what we looked for. All of that is laid out in  
10 Section 3.0.4.

11 Now it is in this section of the SER, we  
12 have an open item and this is the only open item that  
13 technically is still open. I mentioned to you before  
14 that we had sent out several what we call "potential  
15 open items". They responded to those potential open  
16 items in a submittal dated March 14th.

17 In addition to addressing those potential  
18 open items, they also provided to us a number of  
19 revisions that they made to the Section 2 and Section  
20 3 tables. There were a fair number. Because it was  
21 submitted in mid-March, the staff did not have time to  
22 evaluate all of those revisions. So we had an open  
23 item more as a placeholder until we could finish  
24 reviewing the information that they provided. In  
25 OPPD's slide, you remember they said that there were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a couple of open items that were in our court. This  
2 was one of them.

3 Now we had a two day meeting a couple of  
4 weeks ago to go over all of those revisions. The  
5 revisions were made for three reasons. Some of the  
6 revisions were made in response to some of the RAIs  
7 that we asked. Some of the revisions were made in  
8 response to the potential open items that we issued.  
9 Then there were a number of revisions that they made  
10 on their own.

11 The staff had to go through and make sure  
12 that all of those revisions that they made were  
13 actually okay. We've gone through probably 95 percent  
14 of them and found them acceptable but there's still a  
15 few that we've actually discussed and they've made  
16 revisions based on our discussions. However the staff  
17 has been so busy, they haven't had a chance to go back  
18 and follow up on that.

19 Technically it's still open but as a  
20 practical matter if these last revisions are  
21 consistent with the discussions that we've had, we  
22 expect that once the staff can get away from the other  
23 license renewal reviews that they are doing and can  
24 take a look at this, this will go to resolved. We  
25 expect to have that done in the next couple of weeks.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Technically it's open but as a practical matter, we  
2 really think it's resolved.

3 Next we're going to go into the aging  
4 management programs. There are 14 what I call common  
5 aging management programs. Now what do I mean by  
6 common? These are they. Common aging management  
7 programs are programs that are credited with managing  
8 aging and components across system groups.

9 Chemistry. Chemistry is credited with  
10 managing aging and components in reactor systems, in  
11 EFS systems, in auxiliary systems. It cuts across  
12 system groups. All of these do that so that's why we  
13 call them common aging management programs.

14 There are other programs which I'll talk  
15 about in a minute that are unique to just one system  
16 group like reactor vessel internals inspection. That  
17 only is addressed for components in the reactor  
18 systems groups.

19 So these are the 14 common aging  
20 management programs. Five of them they claim to be  
21 consistent with GALL. Seven of them are consistent  
22 with GALL with some deviation. Two of them are  
23 non-GALL AMPs. We documented the review of all of  
24 these in Section 3.0.3 as I mentioned before.

25 I did want to discuss a couple of them

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because I think they had some interesting things to  
2 share. One is the general corrosion of external  
3 surfaces program. We had a confirmatory item come out  
4 of this. During the AMR inspection, we found that the  
5 heat exchanges in the spent fuel pool cooling systems  
6 which are made of carbon steel and so the management  
7 of the external surfaces was really going to be done  
8 by this program.

9 But when you looked at the scope  
10 associated with this particular program, spent fuel  
11 pool cooling wasn't in there. We discussed it with  
12 them and they agreed that it should be. We had a  
13 confirmatory item until they actually revised the  
14 scope of the program to include this system. They did  
15 that and it's resolved.

16 One-time inspection, we talked about that  
17 a fair amount this morning. As you mentioned before,  
18 when you do use a one-time inspection. It used to  
19 confirm that aging effects either aren't present or  
20 they are progressing so slowly as to not be an issue.

21 At Fort Calhoun, this program has not yet  
22 been developed. From a review and inspection point of  
23 view, what we were looking for was to identify where  
24 this program was going to be credited and to make sure  
25 that we had commitments to make sure that when they do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 create this program, all those areas are covered. If  
2 you go to Appendix A, the commitment table, you'll  
3 find the ones that involve the one- time inspection.  
4 There is a fairly long list of items that they've  
5 committed to cover in this program.

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Why would you have a  
7 one-time inspection program? In previous  
8 applications, there wasn't a program that says  
9 one-time inspection program. Simply, there were  
10 commitment to one-time inspections which varied  
11 depending on the type of system or component you are  
12 going to look at.

13 MR. BURTON: That's true.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The fact that each one  
15 of them could convert itself into a program should in  
16 fact the one-time inspection show that you do have an  
17 aging mechanism.

18 MR. BURTON: Actually Ken wanted to  
19 address that.

20 MR. HENRY: Ken Henry. We identified it  
21 as a program because it's identified in GALL as a  
22 program. It gives us the place as a program document  
23 to collect all the data so all the evaluations will be  
24 collected there. It'll be a place where all the  
25 records will be kept and you'll be able in the future

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 to see it as one thing. But it is credited as a  
2 program in GALL.

3 MR. BURTON: So from our point of view  
4 during the AMR inspection, again as I told you before  
5 first of all we're looking to see if the program  
6 exists and covers what it needs to cover. In this  
7 case, it didn't. Second thing were looking for is to  
8 see if there was a program that had some mark-ups or  
9 something like that. Again, not there because it  
10 hasn't been developed.

11 So we had to go to their commitment  
12 tracking system. Each of the issues that are going to  
13 be covered in the one-time inspection they have what  
14 they call action requests. In their commitment  
15 tracking system, what you see is a whole list of  
16 action requests ("ARs") that cover each issue that  
17 ultimately is going to be covered in the one-time  
18 inspection. So during the inspection, we actually  
19 went and saw that they do have the things in place to  
20 do that. Then in course on our end, we have it all  
21 covered in Appendix A.

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: For example, you could  
23 have a one-time inspection on void swelling.

24 MR. BURTON: For instances, I don't know  
25 if that is the case but yes for instances that's true.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           CHAIRMAN BONACA: I'm just making an  
2 example. Now you go in and you find that you have a  
3 void swelling that's beyond what you expected and  
4 therefore you have to inspect again. Would you keep  
5 it as a one-time inspection or would you just move it  
6 to reactor vessel internal?

7           MR. HENRY: And that's identified as part  
8 of the GALL program. If you find something unexpected  
9 even such as corrosion in another system, then you  
10 have to address it. It would somehow get incorporated  
11 into some other program.

12           MR. BURTON: Right. I think this is true  
13 not just for Fort Calhoun but in general. If  
14 something is not what you assumed in the one-time  
15 inspection, it gets kicked into their corrective  
16 action program, goes through all of that, and  
17 ultimately if it is something that's beyond a  
18 one-time, it will get incorporated into a already  
19 existing program. Or if they have to develop a new  
20 program they would do that. That's how that works.

21           I just talked about the common aging  
22 management programs. Now I'm going to give a quick  
23 talk about the ones which I call unique. They are  
24 associated with a specific system or structural group.  
25 In the reactor systems group, there are five aging

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 management programs: vessel integrity, internals  
2 inspections, steam generator, Alloy 600 and thermal  
3 embrittlement of cast. All of those are credited for  
4 the managing components in the reactor systems group  
5 and no other group.

6 What you see in parenthesis is these are  
7 the sections in the SER where you can find the staff's  
8 evaluation. The common aging management programs were  
9 all evaluated in Section 3.0.3 of the SER. For the  
10 system specific AMPs, they are evaluated within the  
11 system group in the SER where it's discussed.

12 For auxiliary system, we have three of  
13 them: fuel monitoring and storage, load handling and  
14 buried surfaces and then under structures, we had  
15 containment leak rate. Actually I think there is one  
16 more. Yes, in electrical, we have the non-EQ cable  
17 aging management.

18 A little bit of statistics. Out of that  
19 group of system-specific AMPs, four of them were  
20 consistent and six were consistent with GALL with some  
21 type of deviation. There were no non-GALL AMPs. That  
22 should say non-GALL as opposed to not consistent with  
23 GALL. As I said, the staff's evaluation for each of  
24 those is in the specific SER section for the system or  
25 structural group.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LEITCH: There's a comment. I think  
2 it's in the SER. I didn't write down the reference.  
3 There's a comment that non-EQ cable aging management  
4 program was not adequately described.

5 MR. BURTON: Right.

6 MR. LEITCH: Now has that been resolved?

7 MR. BURTON: Yes, and in fact the answer  
8 is yes. It's been resolved. I was going to talk  
9 about that when we got to the electrical portion.

10 MR. LEITCH: Okay.

11 MR. BURTON: But just to say briefly, the  
12 initial aging management program that was submitted in  
13 the application was not a GALL program. Since then  
14 though, we do have a non-EQ cable AMP in GALL, E1, E2  
15 and E3. There's actually three of them. They have  
16 since gone back and now have submitted an aging  
17 management program that is consistent with those three  
18 GALL programs but I was going to talk about that a  
19 little bit later on.

20 MR. LEITCH: Okay.

21 MR. BURTON: So that issue has been  
22 resolved. What I call Fort Calhoun Station AMP  
23 statistics. Total number of AMPs is 24. Total number  
24 of non-GALL AMPs initially it was three including that  
25 non- EQ AMP that I just mentioned. Now that it has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now been redone to be consistent with GALL, now we  
2 only have two non-GALL AMPs. Number of AMPS that are  
3 consistent with GALL was 21. Now with that revised  
4 non-EQ AMP, it's 22.

5 Number of AMPs that have some sort of  
6 deviation from the GALL AMPs is 13. Of those 13,  
7 remember I told you there were three types of  
8 deviations. Four of these 13 have clarifications.  
9 Six have some sort of exception and ten have  
10 enhancements. Of course, some of them have more than  
11 one of these types of deviations.

12 What this is I looked at the AMPs and are  
13 crediting a GALL AMP claiming to be consistent with a  
14 GALL AMP and wrote down all those GALL AMPs. There  
15 were 30 of them initially. Now there are 33. Does  
16 everybody understand what I'm saying there?

17 MR. LEITCH: No, you missed me on that.

18 MR. BURTON: Okay, I'm not sure I said it  
19 clearly. The difference between these two is E1, E2  
20 and E3. Those are three additional GALL AMPs. There  
21 are 33 GALL AMPs that Fort Calhoun is claiming  
22 consistency with. Does that make sense?

23 MR. LEITCH: Yes.

24 DR. RANSOM: Why is the total number still  
25 24?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BURTON: Because in some of the Fort  
2 Calhoun AMPs, one AMP may say "We're consistent with  
3 GALL AMP X and GALL AMP Y." Do you know what I'm  
4 saying? So Fort Calhoun AMP can be consistent with  
5 more than one GALL AMP.

6 Getting into the system groups, the first  
7 one is SER Section 3.1, Reactor Systems. This system  
8 group consists of three systems: reactor vessel  
9 internals, the reactor coolant system ("RCS") and the  
10 reactor vessel. Now remember what I said before.  
11 What the staff is trying to do, our bottomline, is we  
12 want to make sure that the AMRs that they claim to be  
13 consistent with GALL are in fact consistent; that the  
14 issues where GALL required further evaluation that  
15 we've done that evaluation and found it acceptable;  
16 and ultimately when we do that we can say that we find  
17 that the components are or will be adequately managed  
18 for the extended period. The bottomline for Section  
19 3.1 for reactor systems is we reach those three  
20 conclusions.

21 But I do have some issues that I wanted to  
22 bring up. The first was the Alloy 600 program. We  
23 talked a little bit about that this morning. As you  
24 know, this whole thing with Summer and Davis- Bessie  
25 and the cracking and the hole and all that is still in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flux and we're still trying to reach resolutions on  
2 that. We issued bulletins and orders. So it was  
3 difficult for the staff. The staff could say "Let's  
4 evaluate them at this snapshot in time with where we  
5 are with regard to the development and resolutions of  
6 these things or let's just get a commitment from them"  
7 to say "Look when all this is said and done and we've  
8 reached our final resolutions, let's get a commitment  
9 from them that they'll implement whatever comes out  
10 when all is said and done." That's what we got from  
11 them. That's how we handled all that stuff with the  
12 cracking and the wastage and all that.

13 This next one I already talked about  
14 orders and generic communications. Anything that  
15 comes up, the staff will address them for the current  
16 operating term and then carry it into the renewal  
17 term.

18 MR. LEITCH: I'm a little confused though.  
19 Phil, didn't you say earlier that Fort Calhoun had  
20 some Alloy 600 in non-typical locations?

21 DR. SHACK: Right.

22 MR. LEITCH: That is locations that may  
23 not be described by the bulletins and orders. So I'm  
24 thinking back now to how was that question answered.  
25 In other words, what are they doing with inspecting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Alloy 600 in other locations?

2 MR. BURTON: Did you want me to speak to  
3 that? I can speak to it in general.

4 DR. SHACK: They told us what they were  
5 going to do. Do you want to hear from the staff if  
6 they found that acceptable and why?

7 MR. BURTON: Okay. Let me back up because  
8 from our point of view because everything is in flux  
9 --

10 DR. SHACK: No, the particular one was the  
11 Alloy 600 that was susceptible to the IASCC and the  
12 void swelling. It was the Alloy 600 in the internals.  
13 The V.C. Summer and the head problems, there addressed  
14 by what you've done. The pressurizer. Almost all the  
15 Alloy 600 is taken care except for this flow skirt  
16 which I don't even know what it is.

17 MR. BURTON: Okay.

18 DR. SHACK: But it's there. It's a  
19 irradiated apparently. They say it's going to have  
20 void swelling. Their proposal was to do a fracture  
21 mechanics analysis or a loose parts detection.

22 MR. GAMBHIR: You're talking about --

23 DR. SHACK: No, out of the flow skirt.

24 MR. BURTON: Flow skirt was fracturing Ls.

25 MR. KUO: Mr. Barry address that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. ELLIOTT: I think SER says you can do  
2 a one-time inspection of those.

3 DR. GASPER: Yes.

4 MR. ELLIOTT: That's how we resolved this  
5 issue that they would look at the critical location in  
6 this component and do a one-time inspection. That's  
7 what I think RCR says. That's what we agreed to.

8 DR. GASPER: Yes, and I believe the  
9 analysis was to look at the fluence to these various  
10 Alloy 600.

11 MR. ELLIOTT: Yes, fluence and stresses  
12 and pick the critical location.

13 DR. GASPER: Right.

14 MR. ELLIOTT: Then do a one-time  
15 inspection of that location.

16 DR. GASPER: That is correct.

17 DR. SHACK: The license renewal program  
18 says "The fluence and stress analysis will be  
19 performed to identify criteria location. A fracture  
20 mechanics analysis for critical location will be  
21 determined with full acceptance criteria and  
22 resolution required to detect flaws. Appropriate  
23 inspection techniques will be implemented based on  
24 analyses." Even if you don't know what the critical  
25 fluence is if you're looking at the worse location and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you monitor that, then you've bounded all of the rest  
2 of this stuff.

3 MR. ELLIOTT: Right and that's what we've  
4 planned to do with the one-time inspection.

5 DR. GASPER: That's what you've found  
6 acceptable and that's reasonable enough.

7 MR. BURTON: Thank you, Barry. The next  
8 interesting area under reactor systems, I actually  
9 have spoken to this a little bit before. The steam  
10 generator program is a GALL program but the GALL  
11 program manages aging in the steam generator tubes.  
12 What Fort Calhoun did was they credited this program  
13 for managing aging in other steam generator  
14 components. These are some of them here.

15 From our point of view, we had to really  
16 understand how exactly are you going to do that. We  
17 had a whole series of discussions, RAIs and potential  
18 open items to really understand how they are going to  
19 do this. Ultimately we got some satisfactory answers.  
20 There's a lot more guidance on managing the tubes as  
21 opposed to some of these other things.

22 On the secondary side of the steam  
23 generator, the robustness of the management, the  
24 inspections stuff, is of somewhat less. There was  
25 some issue as to what's the appropriate level of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspections and things like that and what should be  
2 the qualification of the inspector. Do they need to  
3 be VT-3 qualified or VT-1 qualified? I can't remember  
4 which one it is. Was that necessary when inspecting  
5 these components? We went through a lot of that and  
6 ultimately we reached an agreement on what was the  
7 appropriate level. Bottomline when all that was done,  
8 we feel that the way they're going to implement this  
9 aging management program is going to be appropriate  
10 for these components.

11 DR. RANSOM: Just as an example, could you  
12 give me a few examples of what they would actually  
13 inspect and how often would they do that in an aging  
14 management program say for a component like this?

15 MR. BURTON: Okay. What I'm going to do  
16 is turn it over to the reviewer Cheryl Kahn who can  
17 answer those questions.

18 MS. KAHN: They broke the different  
19 components depending on where they were and what the  
20 material was. They broke them down into a couple  
21 different categories. I can give you just one of the  
22 examples. They included secondary shell, the  
23 handholds, the head, the manway, the transitional cone  
24 all into one grouping. They said that basically there  
25 were some more materials, similar environments.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           They visually inspect at least one of  
2 those components every outage when they open up the  
3 steam generators. Frequently it tends to be the  
4 handholds because they have easiest access to it.  
5 They believe that's representative of the rest of the  
6 components. However they also do crawl-throughs of  
7 the steam generator secondary side during the outage  
8 and they're just visually inspecting as they go  
9 various different components.

10           DR. RANSOM: What do they look for?

11           MS. KAHN: They are looking for rust,  
12 corrosion. In this particular case, it is a loss of  
13 material or corrosion that they are looking for. In  
14 that case, they're just looking for anything that's  
15 out of the norm from what they typically expect to  
16 see.

17           DR. RANSOM: Does they take measurements?

18           MS. KAHN: For that particular one, give  
19 me one moment.

20           DR. RANSOM: I guess we heard they're  
21 replacing the steam generators.

22           MS. KAHN: Right.

23           DR. RANSOM: Is that a part of the aging  
24 management program?

25           MS. KAHN: No, that's not part of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aging management program. I have to look but I know  
2 that for a number of these inspections what they  
3 referenced were site cleanliness standards in terms of  
4 what their acceptance criteria was and that was in  
5 sizes. It's like a square inch area of corrosion or  
6 rust or degradation that was acceptable. If it was  
7 anything beyond that, then they had to flag it.

8 What a lot of the discussions that we had  
9 indicated was that the folks that performed those  
10 inspections they tend to be vendors or contractors.  
11 They are going from plant to plant to plant. They  
12 know what they're typically seeing at all these  
13 plants. If they see something beyond those site  
14 cleanliness standards or if they see something that's  
15 out of the ordinary, they would flag that, issue a  
16 corrective action document and then they get into  
17 further evaluation from there depending on what was  
18 found.

19 DR. RANSOM: Thank you.

20 MS. KAHN: You're welcome.

21 MR. BURTON: I think that's all I wanted  
22 to say on that one. Going into Section 3.2,  
23 Engineered Safety Feature systems, there are basically  
24 two ESF systems in this system group. Safety  
25 injection and containment spray, that's one system but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they grouped everything for license renewal. That  
2 consists of high-pressure safety injection ("HPSI"),  
3 low-pressure safety injection ("LPSI") as well as  
4 containment spray.

5 Then the second system is containment  
6 penetration and system interface components for  
7 non-CQE systems. That's the name of the system. That  
8 is the one that catches the containment isolation  
9 valves, again similar intended function including the  
10 piping between the penetration and the isolation  
11 valves.

12 Demineralized water heat exchangers, those  
13 are needed to maintain the pressure boundary for the  
14 component cooling water. That's actually captured in  
15 here as a component in one system but they're  
16 crediting in another system because it's needed to  
17 maintain the pressure boundary. Then the mechanical  
18 portions of the electrical penetrations. Those are  
19 the kind of components that are within this system.  
20 Basically those are the two engineered safety feature  
21 systems.

22 We didn't find any outstanding issues  
23 here. So again the three things that we were looking  
24 for during our review where they claimed consistency  
25 with GALL, we found that to be okay. For the issues

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that required further evaluation from GALL, we  
2 evaluated those and found those to be acceptable. As  
3 a result, we found the components in the ESF systems  
4 are or will be adequately managed.

5           Going into Section 3.3, Auxiliary Systems.  
6 There are 20 auxiliary systems and you know they range  
7 from wall water, component cooling water, ventilation,  
8 diesel generator support systems. It's a catch-all,  
9 a lot of systems in there of very different kinds.  
10 Again bottomline is we found that where they said they  
11 were consistent with GALL was okay. Issues that  
12 required further evaluation, we looked at those and  
13 found them acceptable.

14           There was an issue that came up as an open  
15 item and it had to do with the tubes in the  
16 regenerative heat exchanger. Those heat exchanger  
17 tubes are not going to be subject to aging management.  
18 So the issue came up with the staff that "Okay, we  
19 need to understand the licensing basis for the  
20 chemical and volume control system ("CVCS") and where  
21 and if it's credited in terms of accidents and things  
22 like that."

23           So we went through that as a scoping issue  
24 and then said "What are the consequences if you had a  
25 letdown line break or charging line break? What

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 normally happens and then what is the impact if you do  
2 not have the tubes to maintain the boundary between  
3 the letdown and the charging?"

4           What they clarified for us is that  
5 basically if you get a break like that, the letdown  
6 line gets isolated and bottled up. You just have dead  
7 head there. In terms of if you need any charging  
8 inventory into the RCS because the letdown line is  
9 dead headed, you're not doing any inventory bypass so  
10 it will all get in there.

11           MR. LEITCH: Butch, so I just that I  
12 understand this, in other words, they had reviewed  
13 this from a pressure retaining standpoint in the shell  
14 but what they had not done was the consideration of  
15 tube side to shell side leakage. So they didn't have  
16 an aging management program for the tubing.

17           MR. BURTON: Right.

18           MR. LEITCH: And you concluded that one  
19 was not needed.

20           MR. BURTON: Right because the  
21 consequences to the tubes and losing that barrier  
22 between the letdown and the charging like during an  
23 accident, it didn't adversely impact on the ability to  
24 charge and maintain RCS inventory.

25           MR. LEITCH: Is an accident the only

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 situation that we need to consider? Wouldn't that  
2 play some significant role in normal operations?

3 MR. BURTON: I'm going to swing this over  
4 to the reviewer because they did get into all that  
5 both normal and accident situations. I'm going to let  
6 Stu Bailey address that one specifically.

7 MR. BAILEY: Hi, this is Stu Bailey. For  
8 clarification, this really did become a scoping issue.  
9 I'm actually the system engineer who took a look at  
10 this. The background on this is initially the LRA led  
11 us to believe that the tubes were going to be managed.  
12 It was actually identified during the AMR inspection  
13 that no, they don't actually manage the tubes at this  
14 heat exchanger because it's all-welded stainless steel  
15 construction. They can't really do any inspection on  
16 them.

17 So they came back with the argument that  
18 we really don't need these. They do not have a  
19 license renewal intended function. Then it became  
20 more of a scoping issue. We pursued it from the  
21 scoping perspective. It was a potential open item and  
22 the written up as an open item in the SER. Since  
23 then, I believe we've come to resolution.

24 There was a lot of discussion about the  
25 use of the CVCS both during their Chapter 14 analysis

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and during the regulated events. Also the potential  
2 for this to be a design feature to isolate breaks and  
3 the CVCS itself and through walking through the  
4 operation of the isolation valves that are built into  
5 this system and the redundancy that they have there,  
6 the staff has come to the conclusion that the pressure  
7 boundary is not needed for a license renewal intended  
8 function.

9 In terms of an operational issue, they do  
10 have a discussion of that. I don't think that is  
11 reflected in the SER. They have considered that. It  
12 could potentially be an operational issue if you had  
13 significant degradation.

14 I think the pressure difference across the  
15 tubes is normally very small in normal operation. You  
16 would probably need some degree of degradation to  
17 notice a significant leakage there. But they would  
18 start to have trouble maintaining temperature  
19 differences and possibly RCS chemistry. In looking at  
20 that operational issue, it would probably drive them  
21 to identify that they were having some degradation in  
22 these tubes.

23 MR. LEITCH: It sounds a little like  
24 because we can't do -- In other words, we don't know  
25 how to inspect these tubes, therefore they're screened

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out.

2 MR. BAILEY: I think they are arguing that  
3 it didn't go in that direction. From our perspective,  
4 the GALL has a few errors in this area that we have  
5 corrective actions to fix. So the GALL and the SRP  
6 have some inconsistencies. I think that they have  
7 some over-reliance on these tubes. From looking at  
8 the paper trail, it looked to us as though they were  
9 going to do inspection of this tube and when  
10 questioned, they decided no. I believe they are  
11 saying otherwise. So there might have been some  
12 inconsistency in the LRA or the LRA might not have --

13 MR. VAN SANT: This is Bernie Van Sant.  
14 No, we had never credited any type of an inspection  
15 for these tubes. It was identified when we performed  
16 our engineering analysis that went into the  
17 application that we would not be doing an inspection  
18 of these tubes and had the justification defined then  
19 that it was as Stu has said that these don't perform  
20 an intended function. As far as operationally, we  
21 would have to come down to fix this if we had a leak  
22 that would impact our ability to maintain chemistry or  
23 impact temperature on our letdown side.

24 MR. BAILEY: Okay, that's possible. The  
25 one link in GALL covers region heat exchanger and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 letdown heat exchanger. In going to this GALL format,  
2 there is occasionally some ambiguity in the AMR.

3 MR. LEITCH: Okay. Thank you.

4 MR. SIEBER: If you have a tube leak in  
5 these heat exchangers though, you are bypassing some  
6 injection flow, are you not?

7 MR. BAILEY: Not following an event  
8 because the letdown phase and therefore it's going  
9 against dead head. You could be bypassing some of  
10 your system function during normal operation.

11 MR. SIEBER: On the other hand, if you had  
12 the leak in the letdown system, an intersystem leak or  
13 something like that, you'd be impacted there if that's  
14 analyzed and bounded, right?

15 MR. BAILEY: There are enough isolation  
16 valves that the normal operation of this system would  
17 isolate that.

18 MR. SIEBER: Okay.

19 MR. BURTON: Thanks, Stu.

20 MR. SIEBER: I guess you have an automatic  
21 isolation on high temperature in letdown so you don't  
22 melt the resin.

23 MR. BAILEY: Yes. That would be after the  
24 letdown heat exchanger. I think we were focused  
25 mostly on upstream of the letdown.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SIEBER: Okay.

2 MR. BURTON: I think that's all I wanted  
3 to say on that. That was an interesting issue. We  
4 had developed an open item. At this point, we have  
5 that issue as resolved.

6 Next was Section 3.4, Steam and Power  
7 Conversion Systems. No open items or unusual things  
8 in this system other than I mentioned to you before  
9 about the issue with the blowdown and the  
10 discrepancies. We worked that all out. Once we  
11 understood that, instead of three, there are actually  
12 four systems included in here including the blowdown.  
13 If you recall what I said before, the blowdown system  
14 is a system and it is in scope but its components are  
15 actually an assemblage of components from other  
16 systems. However it is a system with an intended  
17 function all its own.

18 Again the three main things we are looking  
19 at, they're all there. AMR is consistent with GALL.  
20 Issues were GALL recommended further evaluation. We  
21 looked at those evaluations, found them acceptable and  
22 again from that found that the components for steam  
23 and power conversion systems are or will be adequately  
24 managed.

25 MR. SIEBER: Blowdown is not safety

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 related though, right?

2 MR. BURTON: No, I don't believe so.

3 MR. SIEBER: You don't need it for  
4 anything other than maintaining chemistry on the  
5 secondary side.

6 MR. BURTON: Correct.

7 MR. SIEBER: So why would it be in scope?  
8 Is it 2 over 1 deal or something like that?

9 MR. BURTON: I don't know.

10 MR. VAN SANT: This is Bernie Van Sant.  
11 The portions for blowdown that are in scope are the  
12 containment isolation portion. The portion between  
13 containment isolation and the generators is a Class 2  
14 safety related.

15 MR. SIEBER: Thank you.

16 DR. SHACK: Just to go back to heat  
17 exchanger, is that something that's going to be  
18 plant-specific as to whether it can be isolated or  
19 will that system disappear from GALL now or it's a  
20 plant by plant thing so you leave it there and they  
21 have defend leaving it out?

22 MR. BAILEY: Well, the intention is to  
23 correct GALL. That's the action that we have taken.  
24 I'm pretty confident that will all the CE designs  
25 there is sufficient isolation. I have not looked

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 enough at the Westinghouse designs to know whether you  
2 can just carte blanche write this off. That will be  
3 part of our GALL revision to look into that.

4 MR. SIEBER: But the failure history of  
5 those is virtually no failure, right? I can't recall  
6 of anybody that had a failure like that.

7 MR. BAILEY: I think that's true. I don't  
8 think they normally see the accident conditions and  
9 they are not frequently inspected.

10 MR. SIEBER: The services are not hard.

11 MR. BURTON: The next one I wanted to go  
12 to was Structures, Section 3.5. I already gave you a  
13 list in Section 2 of the actual structures and  
14 structural components. No major issues came up with  
15 the review of the aging management review stuff so  
16 again we found that they are consistent with the  
17 guidance in GALL. Where GALL recommended further  
18 evaluation, we looked at that and found it to be  
19 acceptable. Again based on that, we found that the  
20 structures and structural components are or will be  
21 adequately managed.

22 MR. LEITCH: Did you agree with Fort  
23 Calhoun's position that there was nothing unusual  
24 other than GALL as necessary because of the buckling  
25 that they had experienced in the containment liner?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BURTON: Actually the buckling issue  
2 is part of Section 4, TLAA.

3 MR. LEITCH: Oh, it's a TLAA.

4 MR. BURTON: I'm actually going to talk  
5 about that a little bit later.

6 MR. LEITCH: Good.

7 DR. RANSOM: I'm curious on this. What  
8 would an aging management program for building piles  
9 consist of?

10 MR. BURTON: Did you want to speak to  
11 that? I don't know how you wanted to do this.

12 MR. VAN SANT: There is no aging  
13 management program for the building piles.

14 MR. JENG: I'm David Jeng. There's no  
15 requirement of aging management program on piles but  
16 there's management aging about how the pile behaved  
17 when they are staying down there in the virgin soil  
18 for many years. If the pile is driven to an  
19 undisturbed virgin soil, the knowledge tells us that  
20 there's no appreciable degradation corrosion or  
21 erosion over the material.

22 However if the pile is driven into a  
23 partially disturbed foundation, there could be minor  
24 or localized degradation happening in part of the  
25 piles. But our main basis is over the couple hundred

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 years we have been building piles in the high-risk  
2 buildings in various areas so they are functioning  
3 over some years. So the consensus is there are no  
4 effective aging of the pilings based on our past  
5 experience.

6 DR. RANSOM: So there isn't an aging  
7 program. It's just that you have accepted that the  
8 pilings are good for 200 hundred years.

9 MR. JENG: Yes, based on our experience  
10 and the technology of the construction industry.

11 DR. RANSOM: Unless of course it becomes  
12 like the Leaning Tower of Pisa or something.

13 MR. ROSEN: What were the piles in the  
14 Leaning Tower of Pisa?

15 MR. BURTON: Not good.

16 MR. LEITCH: That's why it's leaning.

17 MR. BURTON: Thanks, Dave. I appreciate  
18 that. Moving into Electrical, Section 3.6. As I had  
19 mentioned before, there were actually 20 electrical  
20 systems that were in scope but the components  
21 associated with all but three of them were screened  
22 out as active. These were the only commodities that  
23 were subject to an AMR. I mentioned all that before.

24 There are three GALL AMPs that address  
25 cables and connections. I've summarized. The third

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one is on the other slide. There are non-EQ cables.  
2 The XI.E1, this is where cables are exposed to adverse  
3 environments caused by heat, radiation or moisture.  
4 Again non-EQ cables used in instrumentation circuits.  
5 The issue is reduction and isolation resistance upon  
6 exposure to heat, radiation or moisture.

7 MR. SIEBER: For the EQ cables, you're  
8 relying on qualified life.

9 MR. BURTON: Yes, for the EQ cables,  
10 that's a TLAA. So we have the EQ program and they are  
11 going to continue to maintain that in the extended  
12 term. That's all we really were concerned about with  
13 the non-EQ. On the next slide, continuing on, E3 had  
14 to do with inaccessible medium voltage non-EQ cables  
15 exposed to local adverse environment caused by  
16 moisture and voltage exposure. Those are the three  
17 GALL AMPs.

18 As I said before, initially the non-EQ  
19 cable AMP that OPPD submitted was not consistent with  
20 these three. I think part of it was when they were  
21 developing their applications this still hadn't been  
22 fully developed. That was part of the issue. So once  
23 all this was done, we came back and said "Okay, we  
24 have a GALL AMP and you should probably go on and make  
25 your non-EQ AMP consistent with the GALL" which is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what they did.

2 So they develop a new AMP that is  
3 consistent with GALL AMPs but in our review we  
4 identified four open items. The first one which was  
5 a fallout from this is that the USAR Supplement that  
6 was originally submitted was a description of the  
7 non-GALL program. So we had an open item to say you  
8 need to go back and redo the USAR Supplement to  
9 describe the new AMP that's consistent with GALL.  
10 They went back and did that. That's resolved.

11 The second one, we brought up the issue of  
12 aging in bus bars. Initially we said that you need to  
13 develop a program to manage aging in the bus bars. We  
14 have some generic communications and some operating  
15 experience that describes aging degradation. They  
16 came back and said "We don't need a new program. We  
17 can actually perform the management of those bus bars  
18 as part of one of our current programs" which is the  
19 periodic surveillance and preventive maintenance  
20 program. That particular program is a non-GALL AMP.  
21 So they went back and did a revision to make sure that  
22 these bus bars are within the scope of this AMP and  
23 they can do all the management they need to do. That  
24 is resolved.

25 MR. LEITCH: Wasn't bus ducts also a part

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of that issue? Was it just bus bars? I thought bus  
2 ducts were also a part of that issue.

3 MR. SIEBER: I think I read that too.

4 MR. BURTON: Yes, I think that's right but  
5 let me just have Paul Gill speak to that.

6 MR. GILL: I'm Paul Gill from Electric  
7 Engineering. Bus bar in the license application was  
8 used more generically but they do mean bus ducts,  
9 non-segregated and isophase bus as well. So the bus  
10 bar they originally had in scope were the switchgear  
11 buses which is not required by the Rule because they  
12 are active components. We sorted that out and  
13 basically focused on the bus ducts and bus bars that  
14 are found in nonsegregated phase bus or isophase bus  
15 or even segregated phase bus. But they don't seem to  
16 have segregated phase bus.

17 MR. LEITCH: So where you're saying bus  
18 bars, it also included bus ducts.

19 MR. GILL: That's right. They still carry  
20 the generic term but if you look at our SER, we  
21 specifically talk about nonsegregated phase bus and  
22 isophase bus which are the two in scope essentially in  
23 the SBO recovery path.

24 MR. LEITCH: Okay, thank you.

25 MR. BURTON: Thanks, Paul. So that was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the second open item electrical open item and that's  
2 resolved. The third open item was asked to provide an  
3 AMP to manage aging in the high-voltage conductors or  
4 they have an option if they can justify why one is not  
5 needed. It turns out that they provided an adequate  
6 justification why they didn't need to do that. So we  
7 were able to close that one out.

8 MR. LEITCH: I was confused why that  
9 issue. It seemed to me that what we're talking about  
10 here is aerial conductors where there is aluminum with  
11 a steel shank running through them. Was that the  
12 issue? I really didn't understand what we were  
13 talking about.

14 MR. BURTON: Paul's coming back.

15 MR. GILL: Again I'm Paul Gill. I  
16 shouldn't have left. I think what we are talking  
17 about here is essentially what you just described.  
18 These are the conductors that come from the switchyard  
19 to the primary site off the auxiliary transformers.  
20 They are basically overhead and they are aluminum core  
21 steel reinforced conductors. There are no aging  
22 effects on that.

23 MR. LEITCH: Now we had agreed that there  
24 was no aging effects on the aluminum conductors. But  
25 I thought we had a question about whether there was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aging effect on the steel. What I'm saying, Paul, is  
2 you were satisfied that was no aging management  
3 required in that area also?

4 MR. GILL: That's correct.

5 MR. BURTON: Okay?

6 MR. SIEBER: It seems to me it was my  
7 experience that those things are bolted together and  
8 there are clamps on them and the clamps would come  
9 loose.

10 MR. GILL: We didn't get into that detail.  
11 Maybe the license --

12 MR. SIEBER: Especially with the aluminum  
13 and copper, it didn't do it but the aluminum ones did.

14 MR. DiBENEDETTO: Phil DiBenedetto.

15 MR. LEITCH: Especially with these clamps  
16 on the round solid aluminum bus stop. I don't  
17 remember it on the stranded. I guess you're talking  
18 about stranded.

19 MR. SIEBER: Yes.

20 MR. SIEBER: Yes.

21 MR. GILL: Again they are from switch yard  
22 to the primary site of the auxiliary transformers so  
23 there's as long of runs. It depends how far the  
24 switch yards are.

25 MR. SIEBER: It's the bottom of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 insulators and so forth which is basically a support.  
2 It's not a conductor.

3 MR. GILL: Right.

4 MR. SIEBER: So you don't need to worry  
5 about the resistance there.

6 MR. LEITCH: Most places have a thermal  
7 imaging that looks for high resistance connections.

8 MR. SIEBER: Yes, but it's a support.  
9 It's not a electrical conductor.

10 MR. LEITCH: It's not a conductor. I see  
11 what you mean.

12 MR. SIEBER: The only place where that  
13 would show up is at the pothead where it goes into the  
14 wiring of the transformer itself.

15 MR. LEITCH: Thank you.

16 MR. BURTON: Good. Thanks, Paul. Don't.  
17 Just hand on there.

18 MR. SIEBER: Are transformers active or  
19 passive?

20 MR. GILL: Yes, the transformers are  
21 active. So are the circuit breakers and all the  
22 relays. I heard earlier this morning there was a  
23 question about the relay house. The passive  
24 components through the relay house are essentially the  
25 control cables that are associated with the relays.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SIEBER: And the connectors.

2 MR. GILL: And the breaker control  
3 schemes. They were already in the scope and they have  
4 an AMP for that.

5 MR. ROSEN: So all the rest of the stuff  
6 in the relay house is active.

7 MR. GILL: Active components and they  
8 basically are in scope but screened out.

9 MR. ROSEN: Yes, things like that are  
10 easy.

11 MR. SIEBER: That's active. See a  
12 transformers doesn't change state if I look at the  
13 real definition.

14 MR. GILL: But it's an energy  
15 transformation device so if there is any degradation  
16 it will manifest itself readily. Whatever maintenance  
17 programs they have in place for the normal electrical  
18 equipment it will be captured in there.

19 MR. SIEBER: Right.

20 MR. GILL: So under GALL, these devices  
21 are considered active and therefore do not require an  
22 AMP.

23 MR. ROSEN: What about fuses themselves?

24 MR. GILL: A fuse by itself is active.  
25 However the holders are passive devices and they are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 already captured and we have an ISG on that.

2 MR. BURTON: Which is what I have up here  
3 right now.

4 MR. SIEBER: Yes, it depends on where it  
5 is. If it's part of a piece of switch gear or in an  
6 enclosure, then it's active. If it's not and it's a  
7 standalone, then it's passive.

8 MR. GILL: You're right. Exactly that's  
9 how the Rule defines it. Any fuses that are put in  
10 the switchgear assemblies are active components.  
11 Fuses that are standalone fuses in fuseholders are --  
12 The holder is passive. The fuses are active but they  
13 are in scope and therefore need an AMP for that.

14 MR. SIEBER: Right.

15 MR. BURTON: Good and for anybody who may  
16 not be aware, this last discussion is exactly what was  
17 in our RSG 5. It lays out everything that was just  
18 discussed here. Basically with regard to the  
19 fuseholders, they have committed to managing them in  
20 accordance with that ISG. So that issue is resolved.  
21 Okay. I think it's okay now.

22 MR. SIEBER: I'll wait until he sits down  
23 before I ask my question.

24 MR. BURTON: You're a hard man. The next  
25 couple of slides were the ARM inspection but Wayne

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 already went through that. So that was it for Section  
2 3. I'll go into Section 4, the Time Limited Aging.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Why don't we take a  
4 break now? We'll take a break until 2:10 p.m. Off  
5 the record.

6 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
7 the record at 1:54 p.m. and went back on the record at  
8 2:10 p.m.)

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: On the record. Let's  
10 resume the meeting. We're anxious to hear about the  
11 TLAAs.

12 MR. LEITCH: Just before we get into  
13 TLAAs, I just had a couple of other questions  
14 regarding aging management activities. I guess I'm  
15 looking at page B-37 of the license renewal  
16 application. It's speaking about the PWSCC failure at  
17 V.C. Summer and also the pressurized instrument nozzle  
18 leak at Fort Calhoun. It indicates that fabrication  
19 issues or fabrication rework was a problem in both of  
20 these situations. I'm wondering. Have you reviewed  
21 other situations at Fort Calhoun is see whether there  
22 were other fabrication problems other than this one  
23 particular failure that occurred?

24 MR. VAN SANT: This is Bernie Van Sant.  
25 Yes, we've gone ahead and looked at the other Alloy

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 600 nozzles that we have on both the reactor vessel  
2 head and in the pressurizer to identify if there is  
3 any other fabrication issues and have not identified  
4 any that would lead to this type of crack.

5 MR. LEITCH: Okay. The other question I  
6 had related to page B-39 where we're talking about the  
7 buried surfaces external corrosion program. It talks  
8 about an opportunistic visual inspection of buried  
9 components. It's not clear to me. If an opportunity  
10 does not present itself, will certain inspections be  
11 done prior to entering the period of extended  
12 operation? Obviously you have to dig up something and  
13 look at it before 40 years. That's fine. But the  
14 question is suppose that opportunity does not present  
15 itself.

16 MR. VAN SANT: This is Bernie Van Sant.  
17 Just to respond to your question directly, no, the  
18 GALL doesn't require that but Ken can give you some  
19 information on what the frequency is that we dig it up  
20 for routine maintenance activities.

21 MR. HENRY: We do have two components  
22 actually. Our diesel fuel tanks are buried and  
23 they're on a set frequency. There's a PM task. So  
24 they would be dug up on a set frequency. The other  
25 components we looked into is we've been digging some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 type of buried components up about once every two to  
2 three years. That's been our history over the last  
3 several years. That gave us some confidence that  
4 there would be opportunities to continue to inspect  
5 buried components.

6 MR. LEITCH: Does that include fire lines?

7 MR. HENRY: Yes, that does. Particularly  
8 it seemed that it's usually more some problem with the  
9 valve either hand linkage or valve leakage. That  
10 seems typically the reason we're digging something up.

11 MR. LEITCH: And you're a long way from an  
12 ocean so I assume groundwater is not very --

13 MR. HENRY: Not caustic, yes.

14 MR. BURTON: Let me just say to follow  
15 along with that. Our reviewer from that isn't here.  
16 She's feeling a little under the weather. But during  
17 the staff's review, we did get into that question and  
18 we had an RAI where we asked them "What is some of  
19 your operating history in terms of when you have dug  
20 those things up?"

21 The intention was to try and get a sense  
22 if they were not going to be doing on a regular basis,  
23 what's been the history in terms of the frequency that  
24 they've actually dug things up to try to get a sense  
25 of how often that might happen. Of course like Ken

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 said, he's given you some periodicity to looking at  
2 that stuff but the staff was aware of that and did try  
3 to understand a little bit better how that might go in  
4 terms of digging stuff up.

5 MR. LEITCH: This is the last question.  
6 Then on page B-40, General Corrosion of External  
7 Surfaces, you credit visual observation for detecting  
8 fluid leakage. Has the staff accepted that position  
9 that it's an acceptable way to go? When you see it  
10 leaking, then you know you have a problem.

11 MR. BURTON: Yes. Again I'm going to say  
12 yes but the reviewer is not here and I don't want to  
13 say too much.

14 MR. HENRY: I can address some of that,  
15 Butch. I think this caused some confusion because we  
16 have RAIs on this. The intention of this wording was  
17 that leakage would be a precursor if they saw leakage.  
18 But our inspections are for corrosion. That's what we  
19 were really trying to address that "Yeah, it wasn't  
20 the intention that if it got to leakage then we would  
21 do something about it" because typically the leakage  
22 would be from packing or something like that. That  
23 would just be an indicator.

24 If you let that continue then you would  
25 probably be seeing corrosion on other surfaces. That

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was more just to address those precursors. The actual  
2 inspections are looking for corrosion and actual  
3 degradation. That did cause some confusion that the  
4 intent isn't to let it corrode to the point where the  
5 piping itself is actually leaking.

6 MR. BURTON: Thanks, Ken. I forgot about  
7 that. You're absolutely right. Good. Moving into  
8 Section 4, Time-Limited Aging Analysis, these are the  
9 TLAAAs that we looked at for Fort Calhoun. I'll go  
10 through all of them but I do want to spend time on  
11 this one. This was this new open item that came up  
12 after the SER was issued. This is really your first  
13 opportunity to learn about this. So I want to spend  
14 some time discussing that.

15 Actually that's going to be the first  
16 thing coming up. We have Barry Elliot here the  
17 reviewer who actually dealt with this. All this slide  
18 does is gives you a little bit of history of how we  
19 got to the technical issue. They did a weld repair on  
20 the pressurizer liquid space temperature element.  
21 During a hydrostatic test, they found there was some  
22 leakage from the annulus between the sleeve and shell.  
23 They shut down and repaired it. They made the repair  
24 but they left the flaw in.

25 They did some evaluation in accordance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with some of the guidance that you see here. Now  
2 recently in April 2002, they found that the flaw  
3 remaining in service wasn't evaluated in accordance  
4 with some other guidance that gives you guidance on  
5 what to do if you leave the flaw in which is what some  
6 of these are. They had already identified that and so  
7 we had to open up a new open item. Currently it is  
8 resolved and Barry will go through where we are with  
9 that.

10 DR. FORD: Is this the same as a similar  
11 question that came up in St. Lucie?

12 MR. BURTON: Yes, very similar.

13 MR. ELLIOTT: What this is about is the  
14 licensee has made a half- nozzle repair. I don't know  
15 if you are familiar with that. That's where they take  
16 out a piece of the nozzle for the Alloy 600 problem.  
17 They had a leaking Alloy 600 nozzle in the pressurizer  
18 and they made the half-nozzle repair where they pull  
19 out half the nozzle. They changed the pressure  
20 boundary from the inside to the outside surface.

21 The half of the nozzle they leave in is  
22 the half that is cracked. So the question is how do  
23 you know the crack is okay for 40 years or how do you  
24 know for 60 years. That's what this issue is. The  
25 actual half-nozzle repair is being reviewed on a case

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by case basis. But the actual flaw evaluation for the  
2 flaw that they leave in service is done in accordance  
3 with the ASME code.

4 That's where they are. They have to do  
5 that evaluation for the first 40 years and then they  
6 have to expand for the 60 years. That's why it's an  
7 open issue. How we will resolve that since they  
8 haven't done it yet for the first 40 years is we will  
9 work with them to establish what they are going to do  
10 for the evaluation and what the acceptance criteria  
11 will be for both the corrosion part of the analysis  
12 and for the fatigue part of the analysis.

13 In essence they've set up a procedure for  
14 evaluating the flaw which follows the guidance in NEI  
15 95-10 which we've accepted. That procedure is based  
16 upon the license renewal rule where if you have a TLAA  
17 there are three things you can do. You can do the  
18 analysis. You can show that the previous analysis was  
19 bounded. Or you can set up a management program.  
20 That's what they are doing here. They are setting up  
21 a management program which we've accepted through the  
22 actual analysis.

23 DR. SHACK: Can you give me a picture of  
24 what this through-wall crack in the bottom half of the  
25 tube looks like?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. ELLIOTT: It's a J-weld. It's a  
2 penetration. It's your typical Alloy 600 penetration  
3 where you have a J-weld. And the crack either went  
4 through the J-weld or it went through the tube. So  
5 now the primary coolant leaked out in the space  
6 between the penetration and the shell of the  
7 pressurizer.

8 MR. SIEBER: And the pressurizer shell is  
9 ferritic.

10 MR. ELLIOTT: Yes, it's carbon steel.

11 MR. SIEBER: Right, and so the boric acid  
12 which you won't know the chemistry in the crack there.

13 MR. ELLIOTT: In this case, they put a  
14 seal on the outside so the pressure boundary has  
15 changed. So the boric solution that is in the annulus  
16 region between the pressurizer shell and the stainless  
17 steel penetration is going to be there because they  
18 didn't seal up.

19 MR. SIEBER: That's right.

20 MR. ELLIOTT: That concentration isn't  
21 going to be highly concentrated. It's just going to  
22 be the concentration of the boric acid in the primary  
23 coolant which is less than one percent when they start  
24 operation and then slowly it reduced to zero percent.  
25 That is not going to cause a significant amount of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 corrosion in an annulus region. It only becomes a  
2 problem if it escapes to the air and the air  
3 evaporates the water and makes a highly concentrated  
4 solution. That's when you get the Davis-Bessie  
5 problem. This is a different concentration than that  
6 so it won't be as significant a problem.

7 MR. ROSEN: And is this a horizontal  
8 penetration or a vertical?

9 MR. ELLIOTT: I don't know its  
10 orientation.

11 MR. VAN SANT: It's vertical.

12 MR. SIEBER: It's in the liquid phase so  
13 it would be horizontal.

14 MR. ROSEN: Does that matter? All the  
15 time we've talked about this kind of problem, we've  
16 even gotten a very good description of it. Does it  
17 matter what the orientation is?

18 MR. ELLIOTT: Because the boric solution  
19 is only a very low concentration of boric acid.

20 MR. ROSEN: It could be in any  
21 orientation.

22 MR. ELLIOTT: It doesn't matter the  
23 orientation. It only becomes a significant problem  
24 when you get high concentrations and if you have a  
25 vertical penetration, it acts as a place where you can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 keep evaporating the fluid and concentrate the amount  
2 of boric acid and get a highly-concentrated solution  
3 against the ferritic material.

4 DR. FORD: Barry, you undoubtedly heard  
5 about all the questions we had about St. Lucie and the  
6 repair that was done on the pressurizer there. Those  
7 questions, the uncertainties and crack growth rates  
8 and use of 690, etc., how much did those questions  
9 bear on how you analyzed this particular problem in  
10 terms of the uncertainties of the progression of  
11 cracking?

12 MR. ELLIOTT: There are two issues here,  
13 a fatigue issue and a corrosion issue.

14 DR. FORD: Right.

15 MR. ELLIOTT: Right now, we think we have  
16 a pretty good handle on both of those. In fact,  
17 fatigue we're just following the Code. For corrosion,  
18 there is a research that has been done that shows how  
19 much corrosion you get depending upon the amount of  
20 oxygen and the amount of temperature. We have data  
21 there.

22 But that is not a fully resolved issue  
23 yet. I have to admit that. So that's why although  
24 they are going to be doing the analysis, we've only  
25 allowed plants to operate on a cycle by cycle as part

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of Part 50. That's one of the issues that we need to  
2 fully resolve before we resolve this issue entirely.  
3 That's where we are. There is uncertainty on the  
4 corrosion and we are still working on that.

5 MR. SIEBER: I don't want to get too far  
6 afield but it seems to me the indication that South  
7 Texas is amenable to is a repair like this.

8 MR. ELLIOTT: It is amenable. That's the  
9 reason they are doing a half-nozzle repair.

10 MR. SIEBER: And it also seems to me that  
11 my memory of the ASME code is probably not as sharp as  
12 it should be that that's a code acceptable method of  
13 repair as I understand it. But the real question is  
14 space for the Agency to approve that kind of a repair.

15 MR. ELLIOTT: Let me explain to you. The  
16 Code has changed over time. The latest versions of  
17 the Code would be an acceptable code but a lot of  
18 these plants aren't using that code. They are using  
19 an older code so that those plants who are using the  
20 older code would have to get a relief request.

21 MR. SIEBER: Okay.

22 MR. ELLIOTT: In the future when we  
23 endorse those revisions, it won't need a relief  
24 request.

25 MR. SIEBER: Would you typically for a RCS

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pressure boundary repair like this require a periodic  
2 augmented inspection?

3 MR. ELLIOTT: That's one of the issue that  
4 we're discussing now. Right now, the only requirement  
5 would be for the new pressure boundary is that you do  
6 that ISI requirements for Section 11. And the  
7 question is do we need more. That's one of the issues  
8 that we're going through right now trying to decide.

9 MR. SIEBER: That would be an VT though,  
10 right?

11 MR. ELLIOTT: Yes, but the problem is that  
12 if you have corrosion on that annulus region, you're  
13 going to have to do something else. You're not going  
14 to see that by visual.

15 MR. SIEBER: I'm not sure for example in  
16 a heavy section of steel with a small nozzle how you  
17 would do volumetric of the indication because you  
18 wouldn't be able to shoot all the way through.

19 MR. ELLIOTT: For the indication that were  
20 remained in the vessel, we require them to do a  
21 bounding analysis if we assume that the crack will go  
22 right through the entire size of the Inconel 600 weld.  
23 And then it hits the carbon steel. The carbon steel  
24 is not acceptable to primary water stress corrosion  
25 cracking.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SIEBER: That's right.

2 MR. ELLIOTT: So the only mechanism there  
3 which would be the driving force for the crack would  
4 be fatigue. So they have to show that for the  
5 remaining life of the flem (PH) that the fatigue crack  
6 would not hurt the integrity of the shell. That  
7 should be easy to show.

8 MR. SIEBER: Yes, that's a pretty  
9 reasonable calculation to make.

10 MR. ELLIOTT: Right.

11 MR. SIEBER: Okay, that answers the  
12 question.

13 MR. ELLIOTT: And that's why I don't think  
14 we need an inspection of that because I think there's  
15 going to be plenty of margin there.

16 MR. SIEBER: Okay.

17 MR. ROSEN: When the half-nozzle is  
18 repaired, you move the new weld and the pressurize  
19 retaining weld is now on the outward side rather than  
20 on the inward side.

21 MR. ELLIOTT: Yes.

22 MR. ROSEN: Exposing the ferritic material  
23 of the shell, the pressurizer in this case, but  
24 there's no concentration of the liquid in the annulus.

25 MR. SIEBER: There's no reason to believe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the concentration would be much different than  
2 the bulk fluid.

3 MR. ELLIOTT: Right, exactly. That's what  
4 we think so far.

5 MR. SIEBER: There are places where  
6 cladding is missing on various vessels. It's exposed  
7 and it's approved.

8 MR. ELLIOTT: This is a present day issue  
9 that we're still looking at.

10 MR. SIEBER: Okay. Thank you very much.

11 MR. ROSEN: It comes up on this  
12 application is what we're talking about.

13 MR. ELLIOTT: This is a new issue that  
14 came up in this application.

15 MR. ROSEN: Yes.

16 MR. SIEBER: But it's common.

17 MR. ELLIOTT: It was not in the  
18 application. When we discussed what kind of Alloy 600  
19 repairs they had made in the past, this issue came up.

20 MR. ROSEN: Well, I'm referring to this  
21 application. If there's a half-nozzle repair and a  
22 horizontal orientation where the boric acid in the  
23 primary system will be able to make contact with the  
24 ferritic material or the pressurizer. But because  
25 there is no mechanism to concentrate it, the amount of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 corrosion on the ferritic material is expected to be  
2 very low.

3 MR. ELLIOTT: That's clearly our position,  
4 yes.

5 MR. SIEBER: And I think there's a fair  
6 amount of experience that bears that out.

7 MR. ELLIOTT: That's true. First, we've  
8 been making these repairs since the early 1990's here.  
9 This is not a new type of repair.

10 DR. SHACK: But new sensitivity.

11 MR. ELLIOTT: Right.

12 MR. SIEBER: Something to talk about.  
13 Thank you.

14 MR. BURTON: Thanks, Barry. The last  
15 thing I will say about that. This is a new issue. It  
16 wasn't in the SER. We're going to have a new SER  
17 section for 4.7.4 that will document all of the issue  
18 and the staff's resolution of it and everything.

19 Section 4.2, Reactor Vessel Neutron  
20 Embrittlement, anything out of the ordinary that we  
21 needed to bring up but I didn't want to just be silent  
22 on this. So basically the embrittlement issues fell  
23 into four general categories. Two of them were plant  
24 heatup/cooldown curves and LTOP PORV setpoints. It  
25 extended beyond the current term but not until the of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the extended operating period. The LTOP limits are  
2 considered in part of the pressure/temperature curves.  
3 Applicant uses staff-approved methodology to project  
4 the P/T and LTOP limits to the end of the operating  
5 period and determined that the vessel is okay. Tech  
6 specs will continue to be updated as required by  
7 Appendix G or H to ensure that the operational limits  
8 remain valid and projected fluence levels. This is  
9 all Barry's stuff. So basically we went through all  
10 that and found everything was going to be okay.  
11 That's two of the four issues associated with neutron  
12 embrittlement.

13 The other two are pressurized thermal  
14 shock and upper shelf energy. Beltline base metal  
15 materials will be adequate as long as the PTS  
16 reference temperature is less than 270. For beltline  
17 circumferential weld materials, they will be adequate  
18 as long as that reference temperature stays below 300.  
19 They projected all this out to the end of the current  
20 term, found that everything meets the PTS screening  
21 material and everything looked okay.

22 For upper shelf energy, we used our Reg  
23 Guide 1.99 Rev 2 and found that the beltline materials  
24 projected to have an upper shelf energy above the  
25 minimum 50 foot-pounds at the end of the extended

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operating period. It meets the screening criteria and  
2 everything is okay.

3 MR. SIEBER: What is your reference  
4 temperature now?

5 MR. BURTON: What is it now?

6 MR. ELLIOTT: Excuse me. What's the  
7 question?

8 MR. SIEBER: What's the reference  
9 temperature now?

10 MR. BURTON: We say "As long as it's below  
11 the ..."

12 MR. ELLIOTT: I don't know what it is now.  
13 All we do is project. We use the neutron --

14 MR. SIEBER: You don't calculate now what  
15 it is now. You just approve the projection.

16 MR. ELLIOTT: No, I don't calculate. I  
17 just project for what it is at the end of the license  
18 and then calculate that value.

19 MR. LEITCH: On the upper shelf energy,  
20 there seems to be quite a bit of discussion about what  
21 position I guess was the term that was used. There  
22 was a 2.2 versus a 1.2. A lot of confusion in the  
23 discussion about the fact that Fort Calhoun had  
24 apparently used an incorrect approach initially. Then  
25 they changed. I guess I had the impression that when

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they changed to the correct approach they found an  
2 even more conservative number like up around 56 foot-  
3 pounds or something like that. Is that correct or can  
4 somebody explain it to me? What was the confusion  
5 there and what was the difference between the two  
6 positions?

7 MR. BURTON: I remember that.

8 MR. ELLIOTT: They took the position so  
9 they can answer it but I can explain. In the Reg  
10 Guide there are two ways to calculate the drop in  
11 upper shelf energy. You can either do it based upon  
12 the chemistry and fluence of the material or you can  
13 do it based upon surveillance data. That's the second  
14 alternative.

15 When they originally put in the  
16 application, they made some adjustments based upon the  
17 surveillance data. When we talked to them about it,  
18 they thought they were doing it to the Reg Guide and  
19 they really weren't. They were doing something else.  
20 So they had to go back and do it to using what the  
21 chemistry was. That's why they had to go back to use  
22 a different position in the guide which is to use  
23 based upon the chemistry.

24 But we also asked them. It's okay to do  
25 it with the chemistry but you also have to look at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this actual surveillance to see if it's predicting  
2 what the guidance is in the Guide. That's one of the  
3 other things that we asked them to do. So they  
4 changed the methodology and then we asked them to  
5 confirm that the surveillance data that they were  
6 using would satisfy the guidance in the Guide.

7 MR. LEITCH: There's a whole lot of other  
8 plants listed there that evidently they would base it  
9 on. In other words, they don't have direct  
10 surveillance data -

11 MR. ELLIOTT: That have six different weld  
12 materials in their beltline. Unfortunately their  
13 surveillance weld material has nothing to do with any  
14 of those six welds. But there are other plants that  
15 have surveillance material that are equivalent to  
16 theirs. I thought this was the most important issue  
17 in this whole area not only because I did it. But  
18 because it was an important issue in the license  
19 renewal.

20 In fact, I think they thought it was the  
21 most important issue too because before they even put  
22 in this application, they came to us two or three  
23 years before this to discuss this issue of how they  
24 should do the evaluation for PTS and what surveillance  
25 material should be used to evaluate it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We spent over a year or maybe two years  
2 discussing this with them where we worked out two  
3 things. We worked out a methodology for evaluating  
4 surveillance material and also a methodology for  
5 evaluating neutron fluence. They actually did this  
6 before they put their application in because they  
7 figured that this was going to be problem.

8           So we got all the methodology straightened  
9 out before they ever put an application in. When it  
10 came time for the application, they instituted the  
11 methodologies and all they had to do was arithmetic  
12 for the PTS Rule.

13           Now for the upper shelf energy, they  
14 didn't do the same thing. They waited until they  
15 actually put in the application before they did the  
16 evaluation of the upper shelf energy. That's why they  
17 started going back and forth. They could answer what  
18 they did.

19           MR. LEITCH: I guess I had the impression  
20 that Fort Calhoun was going to be very close to the 50  
21 foot-pounds.

22           MR. ELLIOTT: They are pretty close.  
23 Fifty-four foot-pounds is pretty close. It could be  
24 51 also but it's 54.

25           MR. ROSEN: We've had this discussion

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before. That's a screening number, right?

2 MR. ELLIOTT: Right, that's just a  
3 screening number.

4 MR. ROSEN: That's just a number at which  
5 you begin to ask questions if you are on the right  
6 side of that number, there are no questions.

7 MR. ELLIOTT: I would just like to point  
8 out that there's a difference between this screening  
9 criteria for the upper shelf energy and for the PTS.  
10 The upper shelf energy, we have a lot of plants that  
11 are below the screening criteria for the upper shelf  
12 energy. There are a lot of plants who have done  
13 analysis and shows you can go down to 40 or 35  
14 foot-pounds and still meet acceptable criteria.

15 We've never had a plant that went above  
16 the screening criteria for the PTS Rule and showed  
17 that they were acceptable. For the PTS Rule if you're  
18 getting close to that limit, the only thing you can  
19 really do is start cutting down the neutron fluence  
20 and that's what plants do. They start putting in all  
21 kinds of fluence reducer, methodologies so that they  
22 can stay below that. That's an entirely different  
23 screening criteria than the upper shelf screening  
24 criteria.

25 MR. ROSEN: That's not exactly consistent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with what we've heard. I'm not saying what you're  
2 saying is wrong but I think what we heard before and  
3 I'm willing to stand corrected if I am wrong is that  
4 the 270 degrees was a screening criteria.

5 MR. SIEBER: It is.

6 MR. ROSEN: If you were at 269.9, don't  
7 worry about it.

8 MR. ELLIOTT: It is. That's true.

9 DR. SHACK: If you're at 271, you have a  
10 problem, right?

11 MR. SIEBER: There's margin but the rule  
12 says 270.

13 DR. SHACK: -- include analyses.

14 MR. ELLIOTT: The screening criteria has  
15 margin in it. If you're 271, you probably could do  
16 things to be okay but nobody's ever done it. What  
17 people do is they do things to the core so that they  
18 can reduce the neutron fluence that is hitting the  
19 beltline. While in the case of upper shelf energy, a  
20 lot of people have done the evaluations below the 50  
21 foot-pound and shows that there is plenty of margin.

22 MR. SIEBER: Nobody's had to reevaluate  
23 for the PTS.

24 MR. ROSEN: And you see what happened  
25 there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ELLIOTT: There was one client that  
2 tried.

3 MR. SIEBER: Okay.

4 MR. LEITCH: So I guess just to cut  
5 through it though, the two positions and all that,  
6 you're satisfied with what they used.

7 MR. ELLIOTT: Right. We even looked at it  
8 our own way if you read the SER and we came up with  
9 that it was okay. We did our own evaluation,  
10 different than theirs for the surveillance material  
11 and we came out okay.

12 MR. LEITCH: Okay. Thanks, Barry.

13 MR. BURTON: Thanks, Barry. Going into  
14 Section 4.3, Metal Fatigue, you know with this one  
15 there's a big on-going issue which is environmentally  
16 assisted fatigue ("EAF"). We had a confirmatory item  
17 that came out of this. I think we actually talked  
18 about this this morning, about the surge line welds.  
19 The inspection results, they'll determine exactly how  
20 to proceed depending on what happens with the  
21 inspection.

22 They're going to use on or more of these  
23 four options which is all fine, normal kind of stuff.  
24 If they use option four and that's part of the  
25 confirmatory item, they'll submit an aging management

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 program to give us the details of exactly how they're  
2 going to manage these aging effects. We had a  
3 confirmatory item. To submit in the license  
4 amendment, they said "Yeah, that's fine." So this  
5 issue is resolved.

6 MR. ROSEN: And what we heard this morning  
7 just to make sure I'm on the right page here is that  
8 they are going to replace it.

9 MR. BURTON: Oh.

10 MR. ROSEN: Right?

11 MR. VAN SANT: We did not commit to that.

12 MR. BURTON: I didn't remember that.

13 DR. SHACK: It's the pressurizer maybe.

14 MR. ROSEN: But not the surge line?

15 MR. BURTON: It's a possibility.

16 MR. VAN SANT: There's on-going  
17 evaluation. The commitment we made is to the program  
18 but there are on-going evaluations. Our decisions  
19 have not been made on that.

20 MR. ROSEN: But one possible maybe I heard  
21 is that you are going to replace the reactor vessel  
22 heads, steam generators, pressurizer and surge lines.

23 MR. VAN SANT: That is a possibility.

24 MR. ROSEN: All right. I wasn't hearing  
25 wrong.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BURTON: Replace, repair, sharpen the  
2 pencil, manage. All those things are possible and  
3 they'll evaluate it once they do those inspections but  
4 basically that was their commitment. We found that  
5 satisfactory so that issue is closed.

6 The other issue that came up here had to  
7 do with the sampling system. We had a confirmatory  
8 item from there too.

9 DR. SHACK: While we're on that issue, do  
10 we have interim staff guidance yet on what is an  
11 acceptable fatigue program?

12 MR. KUO: That is being worked on right  
13 now.

14 DR. SHACK: I know you had some  
15 suggestions.

16 MR. KUO: Well, the NEI made another  
17 submittal to the staff. The staff is reviewing that  
18 and we have committed to reassure NEI in July.  
19 However we now just had a conversation with NEI that  
20 we are trying to arrange a meeting with them and with  
21 all our experts together and trying to make sure that  
22 the data that everybody uses are the same, consistent  
23 and the way we're using data are the same and  
24 consistent. So we are waiting to have this meeting to  
25 happen. Hopefully we can still meet our commitment in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 July to issue the RAI.

2 MR. FAIR: This is John Fair. I think if  
3 I understood correctly Dr. Shack's questioning  
4 involved the option four what was an acceptable  
5 inspection program. The reason that it is not  
6 resolved is that the Section 11 has a non-mandatory  
7 appendix which addresses this issue. We have some  
8 technical concerns with that non- mandatory appendix.

9 Currently they are reviewing whether they  
10 should make some changes to that appendix which we may  
11 find acceptable. If we do get an acceptable Appendix  
12 L, that will resolve that number four option. But  
13 until that time on each license renewal review, we're  
14 asking applicants to make the same four commitments  
15 on the ones that they can show are good for 60 years  
16 with the environmental fatigue evaluation.

17 DR. SHACK: If you don't like the ASME  
18 Appendix L, you could write your own.

19 MR. FAIR: I could, yes. But I haven't  
20 chosen to do that.

21 MR. KUO: But the bottomline is that we  
22 are working on that issue.

23 MR. ROSEN: I'd be careful about writing  
24 your own appendix.

25 MR. BURTON: That was one issue that came

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up in Section 4.3. The other one had to do with the  
2 sampling system. There is some guidance. USAS B31.1  
3 has a limit of 7000 equivalent full-range thermal  
4 cycles and if it's exceeded during the extended  
5 period, the cycles for the affected portions are going  
6 to tracked in the fatigue monitoring program ("FMP").

7 As part of that, sampling piping is going  
8 to be analyzed and the stress calculation done to  
9 determine the thermal stress range. We developed a  
10 confirmatory item to make sure that all these analysis  
11 results are going to meet the guidance in the B31.1.

12 MR. SIEBER: That's the code of record for  
13 that point.

14 MR. BURTON: Yes. And they said "Yes,  
15 fine, no problem" so we have that confirmatory items  
16 resolved.

17 DR. SHACK: John, roughly what fraction of  
18 the plants is B31.1 on and the other ASME groups.

19 MR. FAIR: I think it's somewhere closer  
20 about half and half. I don't recall it off the top of  
21 my head. There was a second paper that was issued a  
22 few years back that discussed codes and standards for  
23 the different paths and they do have a listing of  
24 which plants were which code.

25 MR. BURTON: All right. That was all we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had for metal fatigue. Going to Environmental  
2 Qualification, that is a TLAA. Applicant has an  
3 equipment environmental qualification ("EEQ") program  
4 that's consistent with our GALL EQ program. We found  
5 everything to be okay there.

6 GSI-168, what I have just found out is  
7 that I'm behind the curve here. I thought that  
8 GSI-168 was still an open generic issue. I have found  
9 out that in fact we have resolved this and RIS has  
10 been issued as of May 2nd. So actually if you like,  
11 I have Paul Shemanski here who can give you a brief  
12 summary of what's in that risk and where we stand with  
13 that. Did you want to do that, Paul?

14 MR. SHEMANSKI: If they want me to.

15 MR. BURTON: Do you all want to get a  
16 brief summary of that?

17 MR. SIEBER: We already heard this.

18 MR. BURTON: You did. Okay, so you don't.

19 MR. SHEMANSKI: Well, actually. Paul  
20 Shemanski. Prior to issuing the RIS, it was sent to  
21 the Committee for review.

22 MR. BURTON: Okay.

23 MR. SHEMANSKI: No comments were received  
24 and the RIS was issued on May 2nd so the issue is now  
25 complete. The technical assessment is complete and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the issue is considered to be resolved.

2 MR. SIEBER: Right.

3 MR. BURTON: Why am I always the last to  
4 know?

5 MR. SIEBER: Come visit us. We're just  
6 like John Paul Jones. "I've not yet begun to fight."

7 MR. BURTON: So now we're all up to speed  
8 on that. Next was Section 4.5, Concrete Containment  
9 Prestress, this is going to managed by the containment  
10 in-service inspection program. Surveillance is  
11 performed in accordance with Subsection IWL. The  
12 tendon inspections are one, three and five years and  
13 then every five years after the initial  
14 pre-tensioning. This is their regulation that  
15 requires trend lines. The staff actually looked at  
16 the recent trend lines for the tendons and found the  
17 applicant to approach to managing the tendons  
18 acceptable. No particular issues came up out of that.

19 MR. SIEBER: Maybe I could ask how many  
20 tendons are out of service? Do you have any out of  
21 service?

22 DR. GASPER: No.

23 MR. SIEBER: Usually, there's margin. You  
24 have more tendons than you need.

25 DR. GASPER: Are these all available for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 setting your pre-steps?

2 MR. SIEBER: Well to test them I think you  
3 have to take one out of service.

4 MR. VAN SANT: Yes, you have to remove the  
5 strand periodically but you put it back into service.

6 MR. BURTON: All right. Here we go.  
7 Containment liner plate and penetration sleeve  
8 fatigue, liner and penetration sleeves designed in  
9 accordance with ASME. Fatigue loadings assumed in the  
10 design. Cycling from these factors assume a one time  
11 loss of coolant accident, 40 cycles from variation and  
12 outdoor temperatures, 500 cycles of internal  
13 temperature between shutdown and operating condition.  
14 Liner experienced some buckling. The effect on the  
15 liner fatigue was evaluated and found acceptable for  
16 the extended period so we did look at that and found  
17 that what they did was okay. There weren't going to  
18 be any long term adverse impacts from that.

19 MR. ROSEN: Can you characterize this  
20 buckling for me and what it looked like, where it was  
21 observed and the extent of it somehow?

22 DR. FORD: And why did it buckle?

23 MR. BURTON: Why did it buckle? Do you  
24 want to get the story first and then all reaction to  
25 it?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: I'd like to know what it was.  
2 Start with that.

3 MR. BURTON: Okay. Anybody? Your side.

4 MR. VAN SANT: Bernie Van Sant. This  
5 buckling was part of the original fabrication of the  
6 concrete containment. It was identified as part of an  
7 inspection process. What exactly caused it -

8 MR. ROSEN: You still haven't  
9 characterized it. How much is it? Where was it? The  
10 extent? The circumferential extent? Was it vertical?  
11 Horizontal? Give me the details.

12 MR. VAN SANT: It was basically a bulge in  
13 the liner plate but my recollection is it was  
14 approximately six inches to 12 inches in diameter. It  
15 fell outside the half inch tolerance for containment.

16 MR. ROSEN: A bulge inward the liner  
17 plate.

18 MR. VAN SANT: Yes.

19 MR. ROSEN: From inside --

20 MR. VAN SANT: My guess is that you had it  
21 occur during the pour for containment that pulled that  
22 piece of the liner out slightly. John, I don't know  
23 if you remember how much. It wasn't a lot. We're  
24 talking a matter of inches.

25 MR. LEITCH: I read someplace in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 application it read as much as three-quarters of an  
2 inch. About an eighth of an inch had been predicted  
3 but in this area it was three-quarters of an inch, I  
4 believe.

5 MR. SIEBER: And that's been profiled so  
6 you can do the stress calculation?

7 MR. VAN SANT: The stress calculations  
8 were done for it. Basically this issue had to be  
9 addressed as part of current license basis.

10 MR. SIEBER: Usually you profile it so you  
11 can get the curvature. That's typical for that.

12 MR. FAIR: This is John Fair. I was  
13 reviewer on this and what they did was they redid the  
14 original evaluation of it with a buckle that was  
15 assumed a little bit greater than what they actually  
16 measured and did a fatigue evaluation and did  
17 determine whether that had any adverse fatigue effects  
18 on the liner plate and determined that they were well  
19 below the fatigue usage factor limit.

20 MR. BURTON: Section 4.7, these are the  
21 TLAAAs. The SRP talks specifically about the ones that  
22 we've done up until now. Then in SRP that we take  
23 into account for other plant-specific TLAAAs, this is  
24 what came up for Fort Calhoun: the reactor coolant  
25 pump flywheel fatigue; leak before break; high energy

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 line break and then this is the new pressurizer  
2 J-groove weld repair that we talked about before. In  
3 the final SER, we want to create a new section 4.7.4  
4 to discuss that. That's all there is there.

5 MR. LEITCH: I had a question about leak  
6 before break. On page 4-30 of the SER, it says that  
7 "The applicant committed to perform a plant-specific  
8 leak before break analysis prior to entering the  
9 period of extended operation." Then later on it says  
10 "The applicant commitment does not appear to meet 10  
11 CFR 54.21(C)(1) which requires that..."

12 Then it lists three things but the second  
13 one is that "The analysis has been projected to the  
14 end of the period of extended operation." It sounds  
15 like that's exactly what they committed to do. I  
16 don't understand what the problem was with it. I  
17 guess the problem has since been resolved but I just  
18 don't understand. It sounds like they committed to do  
19 option 2.

20 MR. BURTON: You are absolutely right. We  
21 can give you a little bit of background with that.  
22 Did you want to speak? As we were putting this  
23 together, the question came up "How are we going to  
24 issue a renewed license if they haven't given us the  
25 analysis that the Rule requires them to give us?"

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Just promising to give it to us didn't seem to be  
2 appropriate.

3 What we did was we went back and looked  
4 through our guidance documents and I have a backup  
5 slide here. It's not in your package. What we found  
6 is staff has approved industry document NEI 95-10.

7 There is a section in NEI 95-10, Section  
8 5.1.4 that gives guidance that allows for a deferral  
9 of the submittal of an analysis. It can be deferred  
10 but it gives guidance and says if the submittal is now  
11 going to be deferred, there is some information that  
12 are going to have to provide and it's these four  
13 things. In this case for the leak before break  
14 evaluation --

15 Wait a minute. I have the wrong slide up  
16 there. Hold on a second. I apologize. This is the  
17 one specifically for leak before break but I think I  
18 had more generic.

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: You do. I believe it's  
20 two slides after -- In your normal package, you have  
21 it.

22 MR. BURTON: Is it?

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: On page 57.

24 MR. BURTON: Fifty-seven. I have my  
25 slides all screwed up now. I've been flying through

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here. I can't find exactly what it is.

2 MR. LEITCH: Yes, it's fifty-seven.

3 MR. BURTON: Actually this is it. I'm  
4 trying to think more generically. What it requires is  
5 that:

6 1) They explain the methodology that  
7 they're going to use for the analysis;

8 2) They have to provide what is going to  
9 be the acceptance criteria to decide whether or not  
10 the analysis is adequate;

11 3) They are going to have to identify what  
12 the corrective actions they are going to be prepared  
13 to take if the analysis does not show what they expect  
14 it to show; and

15 4) Finally, they have to tell us when  
16 they're actually going to submit the analysis. In  
17 general terms, that's what that NEI 95-10 guidance  
18 says.

19 What I have here is their answer to those  
20 four things. In terms of methodology, leak before  
21 break evaluation will whatever the latest criteria,  
22 incorporate effects from all this stuff. So in terms  
23 of methodology, this is how their analysis when they  
24 submit it is going to be done.

25 The acceptance criteria that they're going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to use is going to be consistent with the leak before  
2 break evaluation procedures in the SRP. Corrective  
3 actions will include Tech Spec 2.1.4 which is RCS Leak  
4 Rate Program. Finally when are they actually going to  
5 submit the analysis? They are saying no later than  
6 December 2006.

7 These answers satisfy the four criteria  
8 that are in NEI 95-10 if you defer the submittal of an  
9 analysis. I had another slide that talked about that  
10 in general. That's what it is. So based on that  
11 guidance, they provided the information that we were  
12 looking for and we found that acceptable.

13 MR. LEITCH: Okay. I understand. Thank  
14 you.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And then it will have to  
16 be reviewed and approved by the staff.

17 MR. BURTON: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: At some point in the  
19 future.

20 MR. BURTON: That's right. When we get  
21 this analysis, we're still going to have to go through  
22 and do what we'd like to do now but we'll have to do  
23 it then.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: One of the many things  
25 that like you said will come later.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: This one involves NRR though  
2 and not the regions but there's enough work for  
3 everybody.

4 MR. BURTON: I actually skipped ahead a  
5 little bit. I don't know how that happened. Oh, no,  
6 because we had a question about leak before break.

7 MR. ROSEN: Got you off your game plan.

8 MR. BURTON: That's all right. Let me  
9 back up a little bit to 4.7.1, Reactor Coolant Pump  
10 Flywheel Fatigue. Again no issues came up with this.  
11 They have two types of reactor coolant pumps. They  
12 have GE as well as ABB. So they gave us the  
13 information on the fatigue flywheel for both pumps.  
14 The reviewer who is not here today did do confirmatory  
15 evaluation of the fatigue and found it to be  
16 acceptable. In accordance with Option 1 for TLAAAs,  
17 the current analysis is good for the entire 60 years.  
18 That was one.

19 The next one was the leak before break  
20 which we already talked about. The next one was high  
21 energy line break. No issues of consequence came up  
22 here. It was performed in accordance for the B31.11  
23 Class I portions of main steam and feed outside  
24 containment. The 0.1 CUF criterion for the postulated  
25 pipe breaks. Existing pipe breaks are bound to Class

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I sections for everything except the main steam  
2 connections to the isolation valves. For those, the  
3 CUFs at those locations they demonstrated will not  
4 exceed 0.1 during the period of extended operation.  
5 So basically there were no issues that came up here.

6 All right. That's pretty much it in terms  
7 of the staff's review. The next thing I want to talk  
8 about since this was the first GALL plant we went  
9 through a lot of this stuff. I wanted to talk a  
10 little bit about some of the Lessons Learned.

11 New LRA format reflects the new GALL  
12 process but we found pretty much from the very  
13 beginning that the format could use some improvement.  
14 I mentioned to you before that when the application  
15 was submitted in January and we gave it to the  
16 reviewers, they said "No, we have some problems here."  
17 It necessitated them to go back and make some  
18 revisions. They provided that in April.

19 Concurrent with that, we went back to the  
20 industry and we had some meetings with the industry to  
21 look ways to improve the format. As you know, Bill  
22 Watson is going to be talking about some of those  
23 format changes as soon as I'm done. So we saw that  
24 there were areas of improvements.

25 Most of these lessons learned, you are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to really see them starting with the class of  
2 2003, starting with Farley which is going to be  
3 submitted in September. But some of this stuff again  
4 because Robinson, Ginna, Summer, Dresden, Quad Cities  
5 were right in behind Fort Calhoun, you may not see all  
6 of this reflected in their applications because they  
7 were caught in the backdraft there. But we recognize  
8 that there were areas of improvements which we'll  
9 share with you.

10 This was not an issue for Fort Calhoun I  
11 should say but one of the issues we found was there  
12 didn't seem to be a common understanding of what is  
13 meant by "consistent with GALL". In fact when I was  
14 here and briefed the full Committee, I gave you the  
15 example that some applicants actually felt that it was  
16 appropriate to use engineering judgement when saying  
17 whether something was consistent with GALL.

18 Our understanding is if you have a  
19 component that was evaluated in GALL that has the same  
20 material, same environment, same plausible aging  
21 effects and managed the same way, that's consistent.  
22 What we found and a lot of times we found this one  
23 when some of the applicants came in to give the staff  
24 an initial overview of their application. We would  
25 ask "What do you mean by consistent?"

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 I think the worse case is we had one  
2 applicant that actually said "Consistent means we have  
3 the same component." That's it. It may have a  
4 different material. It may be exposed to a different  
5 environment. It may have completely different aging  
6 effects. But yet in their engineering judgement,  
7 they're consistent. We recognized right away we had  
8 a problem here.

9 Again we had some discussions with the  
10 industry. I think we're all now on the same page.  
11 You will definitely see that starting with Farley in  
12 2003 that this issue has been resolved. But you may  
13 see with some of the applicants after Fort Calhoun  
14 some RAIs and stuff trying to better understand what  
15 consistent with GALL means.

16 One of the things that we tried to do was  
17 to more consistently document the staff's review. So  
18 one of the things that we did was we developed an SER  
19 template. As the reviewers started working with that,  
20 in general they found it helpful but again there were  
21 a lot of areas where they found that it could be  
22 improved. As part of our update, you're going to see  
23 changes to the template.

24 Basically what the template is is we tried  
25 to standardized some of the introductory language and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some of the concluding language because it's pretty  
2 much standard in terms of what our bottomline findings  
3 ought to be. So there is no need to reinvent the  
4 wheel.

5           Throughout this presentation we mentioned  
6 that we found areas where the GALL report and the SRP  
7 could be improved. We've identified that. The  
8 bottomline found that using the GALL format has  
9 results in some efficiencies in terms of the review.  
10 We've been able to accomplish that while still  
11 maintaining our safety focus. As I mentioned before,  
12 you're going to see most of these lessons and most of  
13 these improvement reflected in the Class of 2003  
14 applications.

15           Also to mention, we had a workshop with  
16 the industry and part of that workshop we talked about  
17 some of the lessons learned that we had learned to  
18 date. Since then we've had some more but the ideas  
19 that we are a constantly improving organization and  
20 you'll see that in the coming months.

21           DR. POWERS: You want to say "a learning"  
22 organization. That's the appropriate buzzword in this  
23 group.

24           MR. BURTON: Okay, "learning."

25           DR. FORD: Butch, we've asked this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question before but I forgot the answer. Can you give  
2 us some idea when the revision of GALL is going to  
3 come out?

4 MR. BURTON: I will turn to P.T. for that.

5 MR. KUO: We plan to have a revision of  
6 these guidance documents including SRP, reg guide and  
7 GALL in September 2004.

8 DR. FORD: FY 2004.

9 MR. BURTON: Okay. Just as a summary.  
10 I'm sorry. Go ahead.

11 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Complete your  
12 presentation.

13 MR. BURTON: In summary, we've identified  
14 11 open items, 10 which were identified in the SER,  
15 the one additional one with the pressurizer weld and  
16 four confirmatory items. Right now, all the open  
17 items are resolved with the exception of the big table  
18 revisions. We still have a few things that the  
19 reviewers just have to find the time to review.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That's your review.  
21 There is no disagreement.

22 MR. BURTON: Exactly. We have reached  
23 agreement. We just need to make sure that they've  
24 actually implemented that. So basically everything  
25 except that one is resolved for the open items. For

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the confirmatory items, all of them have been  
2 resolved. The bottomline is with our experience with  
3 the Fort Calhoun review we found that the use of GALL  
4 has made the task review more effective and efficient  
5 although there are areas where we can improve. We've  
6 identified those areas, factored them into a schedule  
7 for improvement of the guidance documents and I think  
8 you'll see things get even better in the future.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: A little more than a  
10 year ago, we used to have applications where we still  
11 had for example large numbers of appeals for changes.  
12 Now on this application, this is the first one with  
13 GALL and I found that there were no contentious  
14 issues. They were pretty much more a question of  
15 communications than anything else had to be resolved.  
16 Change is good I would say.

17 MR. BURTON: I would agree with that. I  
18 think where license renewal has advanced to the point  
19 where most of the issues have been identified now but  
20 more things can happen. In some cases, there was some  
21 contentiousness where we had to go to appeal.  
22 However, what we've done through the ISG process and  
23 well as more informal processes is that we have  
24 reached resolution industry-wide to say "Here's how we  
25 are going to deal with this situation" not only

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technically but administratively too. We really are  
2 starting to see some of the benefits to that now.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So this gives you the  
4 opportunity probably to do what Mr. Kuo was mentioning  
5 before by looking at a different approach to make it  
6 even more expeditious as far as the review which means  
7 when there is agreement with GALL, a quick review up  
8 front and focusing then the rest of the SER all those  
9 issues which are different from GALL.

10 MR. BURTON: Exactly.

11 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And hopefully licensee  
12 will tend to stay as far as they can with GALL because  
13 that simplifies the application.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Absolutely. That's  
15 exactly what we're seeing and anticipating. Any other  
16 questions? Okay. Thank you. I appreciate it.

17 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I believe we have Mr.  
18 Emerson from NEI.

19 MR. EMERSON: This is Fred Emerson. Bill  
20 Watson from Dominion will be giving the presentation  
21 on standard format for NEI.

22 MR. BURTON: Dr. Bonaca, I think we need  
23 a couple of minutes. They're going to be doing a  
24 PowerPoint. They need some time to set that up.

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: All right. Why don't we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 take a 10 minute break. Off the record.

2 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
3 the record at 3:11 p.m. and went back on the record at  
4 3:21 p.m.)

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. Let's resume the  
6 meeting now. We have a presentation from Mr. Watson  
7 of Dominion regarding the Standard License Renewal  
8 Application Format.

9 MR. WATSON: Good morning. As already  
10 said, my name is Bill Watson. I'm from Dominion but  
11 I'm here on behalf of the industry to make a  
12 presentation to you on the Standard License Renewal  
13 Application Format.

14 Just one point of clarification, you heard  
15 today about the Omaha License Renewal Application  
16 Format and we're talking about standardization there.  
17 Largely the standardization focus was using the  
18 standard guidance of GALL and the SRP. What you're  
19 going to be getting a presentation on now is the  
20 Standard License Renewal Application Format that the  
21 Class of 2003 worked on. You will not have seen any  
22 applications under this format until September of this  
23 year when Farley submits.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Do you mean that we have  
25 to have another training now?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: And also the implication is  
2 now we get one of these for each class. We get a new  
3 format.

4 MR. WATSON: I hope that's not the  
5 implication. What we'll see here -- Beyond  
6 convergence, exactly. We want this and expect this to  
7 be the last standard format to use. It does  
8 incorporate a lot of the lessons learned along the  
9 way. All of them that we could think of are  
10 incorporated at this point in time.

11 Just a brief history slide to get us  
12 talking about what got us here, the initial guidance  
13 that we know was 95-10 and a draft of the standard  
14 review plan for license renewal. That's what Calvert  
15 Cliffs and Ocone submitted under. It was realized of  
16 course that more improvements were needed in this area  
17 for the reviewers to get the information that they  
18 needed in order to make an accurate determination for  
19 reasonable assurance.

20 I should say this as well. GALL was  
21 issued and a standard review plan was issued. As  
22 plants and applicants started to use the GALL and  
23 started to use the standard review plan, it became  
24 quickly apparent that we were going to have to do some  
25 more work in trying to standardize how the information

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was presented. Yes, we had standard documents to use  
2 for guidance on what goes into the application but how  
3 the application looked was really up to the applicant.  
4 We were starting to get a lot of questions from  
5 reviewers and so forth on how to interpret that data  
6 and where to find that data.

7 So the Plant X and Y demonstrate project  
8 was born in early 2001. Fort Calhoun was the Plant X  
9 pilot plant and St. Lucie was the Plant Y pilot plant.  
10 The NRC stated their preference to the industry that  
11 plants use the Plant X approach. As Butch said on his  
12 Lessons Learned slide and a couple of other times  
13 throughout his presentation, we realized that more  
14 improvements were yet needed because we were getting  
15 there in this evolving process but we weren't quite  
16 where we needed to be.

17 In July 2002, the Class of 2003, those  
18 applicants that plan to submit their license renewal  
19 applications in 2003 and early 2004, got together and  
20 under the coordination of NEI worked with the NRC  
21 staff and reviewers which we think was an important  
22 point of the participation by the reviewers to develop  
23 a standard license renewal application format for  
24 future applicants to use. That would improve both the  
25 format and content of the applications.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           The Plant X and Y demonstration project  
2 concentrated largely on the tables in Section 3 but  
3 one of the lesson we learned was that's not enough.  
4 You need to be able to get from Section 2 to Section  
5 3, from Section 3 to Appendix B, back and forward in  
6 a fairly smooth and innovative fashion. What we did  
7 with the Standard License Renewal Application Format  
8 project was we concentrated on Section 3 and  
9 developing the tables to present the data the way the  
10 reviewers needed to have that data presented. Then we  
11 went on to supplement Section 2 and Appendix B so that  
12 we would have that smooth transition.

13           Going forward from September of this year  
14 on, the industry expects to use this license renewal  
15 application format and urges the staff also to go with  
16 this format and not make any special requests for  
17 changes to that format. We would like to use this  
18 format and see how it works and get down the line  
19 before we start doing any kind of changes that are  
20 necessary.

21           As I mentioned, we first looked on Section  
22 3 on the tables and then worked on Section 2 and  
23 supplemented as necessary to support Section 3 and  
24 Appendix B. But since that's the first section of the  
25 application you come to after Section 1, I'm going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talk about that first.

2 Notice I titled this slide "Major Items".  
3 This is not everything we did but these are the  
4 biggest bang for the buck items. In the interest of  
5 time, I'm just going to cover those items today.

6 First of all, we included an intended  
7 functions, abbreviations and definitions table so that  
8 when we used intended functions throughout the  
9 application and we used their abbreviations in the  
10 tables, it would be clear understanding on the part of  
11 the reviewer what we meant by the original intended  
12 functions. If you go to your next slide in your  
13 package, you'll just a clip of one of the intended  
14 functions tables.

15 I would like to stress that for all of the  
16 examples for the Standard License Renewal Application  
17 Format, the format is what we concentrated on. The  
18 type of content we put in there so there's an  
19 illustration of what goes into the tables and what  
20 goes into the blanks within the application. The  
21 actual technical content is not something we focused  
22 on. So if you're looking through these tables and  
23 examples and say "I have one question on this  
24 particular technical issue", we didn't spend a lot of  
25 time on that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I would say that each plant will have this  
2 table and it will be in the same section. So when you  
3 go from application to application and move forward,  
4 you will always find this table in the same spot. The  
5 content of the table will be different depending on  
6 the applicant's needs.

7 Going back to Slide 3, you'll see I  
8 bounces around a little bit just for the interest of  
9 saving paper again. The next item was a discussion of  
10 the applicant's approach to the ISGs tight up front.  
11 The reviewers told us that Ginna had done that and  
12 they found that to be very beneficial.

13 So we incorporated that into the standard  
14 license renewal application Format. You will see in  
15 Section 2.1 a section discussing the applicant's  
16 approach to ISG right up front. Then you'll see it  
17 also individually talked about in the programs for the  
18 scoping and screening where those ISGs have their  
19 largest impact.

20 MR. LEITCH: As I understand it, ISGs are  
21 going to go away. Is that right? A temporary thing.

22 MR. KUO: After we revise the GALL SRP  
23 documents, the ISGs will be incorporated into those  
24 documents.

25 MR. WATSON: Right. At that point in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time, this section will just be empty basically  
2 because it's not needed. But for now it is needed and  
3 we want to standardize where the reviewers find it.  
4 What we think would be helpful is if the reviewer does  
5 an application and then they go on another application  
6 or even the project managers can help with this, they  
7 will know where to look for things because each  
8 application will have the same content in the same  
9 location. That's what we're striving for.

10 The third major item for Section 2 is we  
11 enhanced the system descriptions to identify which  
12 specific criteria of the Rule required the system to  
13 be in scope. That's 54.4(a)(1), (2) or (3). That  
14 also included system evaluation boundary descriptions.  
15 So you can look at the drawings but also it's clear in  
16 terms in a verbal description where the boundaries of  
17 this particular evaluation or AMR really are located.

18 Then we included a table. This is not  
19 new. I put that in parentheses. Applicants in some  
20 way, shape or form had a component subject to AMR  
21 table but we put it in a very specific section,  
22 Section 2. It lists the components that are subject  
23 to AMR and their intended function. This is the key  
24 to connecting Sections 2 to 3.

25 If you look on the next sheet on page 5 in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your handout, you'll see a clipping from one of those  
2 tables. It's our example that we use because of the  
3 data that we had readily available to us at that time  
4 was actually an engineered safety feature system not  
5 an RCS system. It was an engineered safety feature  
6 system and we used containment spray for that. That's  
7 what you'll see for data throughout the examples of  
8 the standard unless it's a new application format.

9           Just to point out that, you can see on the  
10 left column that you have component type and on the  
11 right you have intended function. Heat exchangers,  
12 piping, pipe casing. I'm pointing that out now  
13 because when I get to Section 3 you'll see the tie  
14 between Section 2 and Section 3 which is readily  
15 available data.

16           To get back to Slide 6, we also included  
17 a results table usage and description and reference to  
18 those tables. I'm sorry. I jumped ahead of myself a  
19 little bit there. So that was Section 2 and those are  
20 the major items at week two of the Standard License  
21 Renewal Application Format.

22           Then we went on to Section 3 and that's  
23 what this slide number 6 addresses. The first thing  
24 we did was we included an internal and external  
25 environments table. We found out that there was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confusion sometimes external air or gas and what do  
2 you mean by all of that. So we decided to include in  
3 the application a definition of the internal  
4 environments and the external environments. If you go  
5 on to slide 7, you'll see an example of the internal  
6 environments and what do we mean by internal air, gas,  
7 lubricating oil, raw water, sea water. On the next  
8 slide, you'll see an example of equipping from the  
9 external environments table, borated water leakage,  
10 soil, external air. That's all included.

11 Again you will not see identical  
12 information in tables from application to application  
13 but you will see in both of these tables in the  
14 applications going forward for Standard License  
15 Renewal Application. That clarifies what we're  
16 talking about with the environments and helps  
17 eliminate a number of the questions that we've been  
18 getting on those.

19 Back to slide 6, the next piece we put in  
20 was a results table usage description. What we ended  
21 up with which you'll see at the bottom of the slide  
22 two tables. I know Fort Calhoun talked about three  
23 tables. In fact, it's interesting. When we were  
24 developing the tables for the Standard License Renewal  
25 Application Format, we agreed that table 1 which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looked like NUREG-1801, Volume 1 would be reasonable.

2 Then the staff members and the utility  
3 folks went off and developed what they thought the  
4 actual AMR results table should look like. Then we  
5 came together. When we came together, the tables were  
6 remarkably similar. So it was very easy to combine  
7 those two into the final table that you see as table  
8 2 in this section. What that tells me is that we were  
9 both listening to each other pretty well about what  
10 was really needed, what the reviewers needed and what  
11 we needed to provide.

12 What was asked for by the staff was if we  
13 could at least for the first few applications put in  
14 a description of how these tables are to be used so we  
15 put it in the Standard License Renewal Application  
16 Format. Where does the data come from? How do the  
17 tables work with each other? How do you cross  
18 reference back to GALL? So we did. We put it  
19 standard section. It takes up a few pages but they  
20 thought that would be beneficial to future reviewers  
21 and also beneficial to the public when they look at  
22 our applications and they don't know how to interpret  
23 these tables. Now there is a section in there in  
24 pretty good detail on how you use these tables. What  
25 do they mean? What does the data mean?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: You only need to write once  
2 well.

3 MR. WATSON: Right.

4 MR. ROSEN: So that's it.

5 MR. WATSON: That's right. Then what you  
6 find is the next major section in Section 3. It's AMR  
7 results divided into the six SRP "Super Groups". When  
8 I say "Super Groups" that means of course RCS, ESF,  
9 auxiliary system, steam power, conversion, so on and  
10 so forth.

11 So the AMR results are divided into six  
12 Super Groups and then into their individual systems,  
13 structure and commodity subgroupings. For the case of  
14 the standard, we had EFS as our Super Group that we  
15 used for the example. Containment spray system was  
16 the individual subgroup that we used in our example.

17 For each subgroup, we were asked to do  
18 this also by the staff and the reviewers to assist  
19 them in getting a good characterization of the  
20 individual subgroups and also in getting the  
21 information that they need for the SER brought into  
22 one location. So for each subgroup, you're going to  
23 see as you see on the fourth bullet a roll-up section  
24 of the materials, environments, aging effects  
25 requiring management and aging management programs.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Notice I said programs are by name but they are also  
2 hyperlinks. They can go right out to the program for  
3 each one of these subgroups. Then that can be taken  
4 and placed into the SER for use by the reviewer.

5 Then of course the real heart of Section  
6 3, the aging management review results tables. There  
7 are two tables. Table 1 is a NUREG- 1801, Volume 1  
8 style table. Table 2 is a plant-specific AMR results.  
9 I would like to go and talk about both in just a bit  
10 more detail.

11 Table 1 is based on NUREG-1801 table. In  
12 fact, it really is GALL Volume 1 table with just a  
13 couple of modifications to it. You see down below  
14 that there is an item number column which is an added  
15 column. When you look at this table, it really is the  
16 table right out of GALL. Components from Section 2  
17 are rolled up using the same SLP table format to  
18 provide a leakage to or exception to the SRP. So  
19 wherever there's something in the GALL Volume 1 table  
20 or the SRP table, you will see a match when there's  
21 alignment of any sort in this table 1 of Section 3.

22 The item number column we added just to  
23 facilitate cross- referencing between Chapter 3  
24 tables. I'll make that more apparent what that really  
25 means in another couple slides. Then we added a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion column for clarifications and explanations  
2 regarding the alignment with GALL. So this is really  
3 a summary table. It's not the individual results of  
4 virtually everything but it's a summary table of how  
5 we align with GALL in a sense.

6 If you will go on to slide 10, you'll see  
7 a picture of that table. Item number is all the way  
8 over to the left. That was just a tracking number  
9 again. It allows reference from table 2 to table 1.  
10 Obviously it has the table number 3.2.1 and then the  
11 first item is .01. The second item's .02. The third  
12 item's .03.

13 For the Standard License Renewal  
14 Application Format project, we used PWR data. So when  
15 there's BWR in order to keep alignment with the GALL  
16 Volume 1 table, we would put BWR only when we had no  
17 data for PWR. So that's why you see that in this  
18 table. But really the reviewer could take the GALL  
19 Volume 1 table, take our table 1 in Section 3 and just  
20 go down line by line and make a comparison. They are  
21 aligned that way.

22 Like I said, we have the component  
23 listings, the aging effect/mechanism, aging management  
24 programs, further evaluation required if there is  
25 further evaluation required as is stated right in GALL

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Volume 1 and then a discussion column. The discussion  
2 column lists first of all further evaluation required  
3 information. I'm going to talk a little bit more  
4 about that later. In other words, how we addressed  
5 the further evaluation required as was talked about  
6 for Fort Calhoun? Then any other discussion about how  
7 we align with GALL. That's a summary table.

8 Then we go on to Table 2 which is your  
9 next slide where the actual plant-specific AMR results  
10 are contained. This table 2 provides AMR results  
11 divided into the six Super Groups as you expect and  
12 then into the individual systems, structural or  
13 commodity subgroups.

14 It contains nine columns so we went from  
15 five or six columns up to nine but that should make  
16 sense. Obviously if we were having problems with a  
17 five or six column format tables getting all the data  
18 that was needed, we were going to need something else.  
19 That's how we ended up with nine columns.

20 It provides a means to cross-reference to  
21 table 1 that you just saw of our application, to  
22 cross-reference to GALL Volume 1 and Volume 2 tables  
23 and also to LAR Section 2 and to Appendix B. So these  
24 tables integrate basically all the data either by a  
25 reference or with the data that's directly contained

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 within the table.

2 It also contains a "Notes" column for  
3 referencing. There's not actually notes contained in  
4 that column. That's why the wording is like this.  
5 It's a letter or number designator. I'll talk about  
6 that in a little bit because obviously a lot of  
7 information could be contained in that column and  
8 these tables could blow up pretty big. I'm going to  
9 talk a little bit more about the Notes later. The  
10 Notes explain how you align with GALL. You're either  
11 completely consistent or you're have exceptions and  
12 here are the exceptions.

13 If you go on to slide 12, you'll see the  
14 table. I'm going to through the nine columns very  
15 quickly here but the first one here being component  
16 type, heat exchangers (shell). Remember I said "We  
17 were linked to Section 2." This column links us to  
18 Section 2. If you go back to slide 5, you see heat  
19 exchangers (shell) is the component type. Then when  
20 you look at this table here, you see that as the  
21 actual component. So there's direct linkage between  
22 Section 2 and Section 3 through this table.

23 Of course, the intended function even  
24 listed on the last slide that I showed you is pressure  
25 boundary. There's the abbreviation for it. Material

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in this case for the example is carbon steel. You see  
2 the environments are listed. Again effects requiring  
3 management, aging management programs. In those aging  
4 management programs, that magenta indicates a  
5 hyperlink so with the reviewers doing the electronic  
6 reviewing of the application they can go right to the  
7 aging management programs. So any time you see  
8 magenta, it indicates a hyperlink.

9 Then there's the NUREG-1801 Volume 2 item.  
10 What this indicates in this very first row is we have  
11 a correspondence between GALL and the data you see  
12 from the plant-specific row here. Then Table 1 item  
13 column and then a Notes column. The Total number item  
14 column is how you reference back to table 1. If you  
15 click on the 3.2.1- 10, that table item on that very  
16 first item, it would bring you back to table 1. If  
17 you are doing a manual version, you could just go look  
18 that back up. But you see that in table 2, it's heat  
19 exchangers in component, pressure boundary. The  
20 material's carbon steel. The environment's air. The  
21 aging effect requiring management is loss of material.  
22 The aging management programs is system walkdown. If  
23 I go back to table 1 using that item number reference,  
24 you will see the 3.2.1-10 right there up at the top,  
25 the very first row. It is external surface of carbon

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 steel components, loss of material due to general  
2 corrosion. Loss of material is the Aging Effect. The  
3 aging management program is plant-specific. Further  
4 evaluation is required.

5 Notice in the discussion column it  
6 identified what the plant- specific program was,  
7 system walkdown, which also corresponds with table 2.  
8 The further evaluation required section were  
9 hyperlinked to as well to talk about how we address  
10 that further information that might be needed by the  
11 reviewer to do that further evaluation. You can see  
12 the tables are fully integrated.

13 Then the Notes column, it just has letters  
14 or numbers in it. The letters indicate industry  
15 standard notes. The applicants are not required to  
16 use industry standard notes but we recognized as we  
17 were putting this together that obviously there would  
18 be a number of repeats from applicant to applicant  
19 when you start describing how consistent you are with  
20 GALL.

21 If the aging effect, the environment, the  
22 aging management program and material was all  
23 consistent, then you'd obviously be consistent with  
24 GALL. So every one is going to have a note like that.  
25 You might be consistent with GALL on everything but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the aging management program might take an exception  
2 to GALL so there would be a standard note there. If  
3 you see letters in the Notes column, that indicates to  
4 you that it's an industry standard note. If you see  
5 numbers, that means that the plants themselves had to  
6 come up with some additional clarification on how they  
7 align with GALL.

8 The threshold holds very well on this  
9 alignment with GALL when we talk about that. I know  
10 it was talked about earlier today too. Even to the  
11 point where if you do a different revision to a  
12 document that was put in GALL if GALL evaluated that  
13 document and that document was an earlier revision  
14 when GALL evaluated it, we're not saying we're  
15 consistent. We'll say that program is consistent with  
16 exceptions. And we'll say we're using a later version  
17 of that document.

18 We're not going to mislead any reviewers  
19 at all. The threshold is low. If you are not just  
20 like GALL, then you're not consistent. If you have  
21 some kind of exception, you have to explain that.  
22 That's what the staff told us they needed and that's  
23 what we put in the standard.

24 If we move on to slide 14 continuing with  
25 the rest of the major modifications we made to Section

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 3, there's a Further Evaluation Recommended section.  
2 The GALL Volume 1 says "Further Evaluation  
3 Recommended" and the SRP also has that same column  
4 since those tables are nearly identical. We  
5 understood that the reviewer would need to have some  
6 information in order to do that further evaluation.  
7 So what we did was anytime the GALL or SRP table said  
8 "Further Evaluation Required" yes for a matching item,  
9 we have this section back in Section 3 that talks  
10 about that Further Evaluation item and identifies what  
11 we feel is all the data that's necessary for that  
12 reviewer to make their evaluation on that.

13 You will notice that there's a second  
14 bullet. If it's a TLAA you get referenced out to  
15 Section 4 of the application to look at that TLAA if  
16 that's the only further evaluation that was required.

17 I would also mention just to make things  
18 even easiest, we ended up using a numbering scheme in  
19 the Standard License Renewal Application such that if  
20 the reviewer had the SLP open and was going down the  
21 SLP table and there was a further evaluation column  
22 yes and it referred you to a section of the SLP, it's  
23 a numbering scheme that's identical to the section of  
24 the SLP. So you will find the same numbering scheme  
25 and the reviewer knows they have direct match between

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the SLP and our explanation for that further  
2 evaluation required. That just makes it even easier  
3 to see the correlation.

4 There's a time limited aging analysis  
5 section.

6 DR. FORD: Could I ask a question before  
7 you get away from the AMPs?

8 MR. WATSON: Sure.

9 DR. FORD: I take it the GALL is the  
10 bible, is correct. Yet in recent license renewal  
11 application, you had questions. For instance, David  
12 brought a question of phosphate on concrete. I  
13 brought up a question of validity of one-time  
14 inspections for instances for corrosion. How  
15 compliant is this approach looking forward to take  
16 into account differences in opinion as to the validity  
17 of how you're attacking what is in GALL?

18 MR. WATSON: I think the best way to  
19 answer this and I'll call on my colleagues to help if  
20 I don't answer it completely is that I think each  
21 applicant looks at the issue in front of them and  
22 describes what their approach is to that particular  
23 issue. Then the reviewer or evaluator can make their  
24 assessment as to whether that meets their requirements  
25 in terms of what was intended by GALL or whatever the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 case may be.

2 DR. FORD: But the licensee will not take  
3 the initiative if you like in making sure that their  
4 application is fully technically correct. You will  
5 just take GALL as the lowest common denominator. Is  
6 that correct?

7 MR. WATSON: Go ahead, John. I know you  
8 want to say something.

9 DR. FORD: Do you understand what I'm  
10 saying that this is an evolving issue?

11 MR. RYCINA: I'm John Rycina. Any  
12 applicant preparing a license renewal application is  
13 going to do an aging management review and come to  
14 their conclusions regardless of what GALL says. If  
15 you match GALL and you agree with the GALL  
16 conclusions, then you're going to document it as Bill  
17 described in table 1. If you disagree with GALL,  
18 you're going to document those conclusions.

19 DR. FORD: But I have the impression you  
20 may disagree with what - - you put in a  
21 chrome-containing alloy steel. Therefore the fact  
22 will go down across the corrosion. So you are getting  
23 relief when you say you give them exemption when you  
24 go down the way. Your examination should be more  
25 rigid, more complete.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RYCYNA: The applicant's engineers are  
2 going to come to their conclusions. They are not  
3 going to accept a conclusion as valid just because  
4 it's in GALL.

5 MR. WATSON: Right, I think I heard you  
6 say unless I misinterpret it that if GALL says  
7 something more minimal than we think is even needed  
8 and we feel you need something more, we would be  
9 obligated to put that in as part of the program.

10 DR. FORD: Okay. So you would be  
11 obligated to take the initiative.

12 MR. WATSON: If we thought we needed it  
13 for aging management.

14 There's a time limit aging analysis  
15 section which identifies the TLAAs associated with the  
16 Super Group and then references you out to Section 4  
17 for further information associated with that. Then  
18 there's just a general conclusion section about the  
19 ability of the programs to manage the effects of aging  
20 for the period of extended operation. So that's  
21 Section 3 and the major changes we made to Section 3.

22 Now I'd like to talk about Appendix B.  
23 Appendix B is actually divided into four sections. I  
24 didn't put that on this slide but you will see as we  
25 go through that there's an introduction section, aging

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 management program section, TLAA aging management  
2 program section also called data support and a  
3 reference section.

4 The introduction section which is included  
5 on this slide has an overview component which just  
6 gives you kind of a road map for how you get through  
7 Appendix B. There's a method of discussion  
8 subsection. I will talk about that in more detail  
9 because there's a point of clarification we need to  
10 bring out. Butch alluded to it a little bit earlier  
11 this morning and I'm going to expound on that in just  
12 a bit. Notice that it's with reference to what we  
13 mean by consistent with GALL, consistent with  
14 exception or plant-specific. I'll talk about that in  
15 just a few minutes.

16 Quality assurance program and  
17 administrative controls description section. It was  
18 mentioned earlier also by Butch that what Fort Calhoun  
19 did was put up front a description of our quality  
20 assurance approach to license renewal if I understood  
21 this correctly. This is what the Standard License  
22 Renewal Application does for sure.

23 Administrative control is an approach to  
24 license renewal as in GALL. Within that under the  
25 quality assurance are a corrective actions piece. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we don't have to repeat it in virtually every  
2 program, the same thing over and over again if you  
3 look at GALL, pretty much that's the way it goes.  
4 Corrective actions is corrective actions in  
5 administrative controls. We accepted that and put  
6 that up front.

7 Then there's an operating experience  
8 section. What we use this for is just to really focus  
9 a little bit with the aging management review.  
10 Extrapolating experience and plant-specific operating  
11 experience was used to do the innovative plant  
12 assessment.

13 Here we like to focus the operating  
14 experience on the programs to show if the programs are  
15 working. What enhancements are needed to the programs  
16 based on operating experience? What you're going to  
17 see is more of a program focus to this operating  
18 experience. That's what we believe was intended by  
19 GALL when we read the operating experience. We set  
20 that up front.

21 Then there's the aging management programs  
22 list. It identifies which programs are new for  
23 license renewal and what one were already existing at  
24 the plant. It's listed in the alphabetical order just  
25 for the reviewer to reference more easily.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Continuing on to the next slide, there is  
2 a TLAA management programs list that follows the  
3 regular aging management programs. Then there's the  
4 list of aging management programs correlated to GALL.  
5 It's in the area of GALL so in the left-hand column it  
6 lists the GALL programs in the order of GALL. In the  
7 right-hand column, it lists the plant-specific  
8 match-up so that helps the reviewer see if they are  
9 reviewing programs how we aligned with GALL and what  
10 programs satisfy which GALL programs. Then after that  
11 you would see of course just the plant-specific where  
12 there is no alignment to GALL so first is the  
13 alignment and then the no alignment.

14                   Then the aging management programs section  
15 gives you your aging management programs descriptions  
16 and includes the TLAA aging management programs with  
17 the three that are hitting GALL basically under that.

18                   I just want to spend another couple  
19 minutes talking about this method of discussion  
20 section. What the method of discussion section does  
21 is it defines for the reviewer what they can expect to  
22 see when they're reviewing the programs when they look  
23 at the data that's in Appendix B of the application.  
24 Remember there are three conditions we talked about:  
25 that the aging management program is consistent with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 GALL; that the aging management programs is consistent  
2 with exception to GALL; or that the aging management  
3 programs is just a plant-specific program.

4 If the engineering program is consistent  
5 with GALL or even consistent with exception, it will  
6 have the following subsections. There's a program  
7 description which you'll see even in plant specific  
8 programs. There's a NUREG-1801 consistency statement  
9 which in the case of where it's consistent with GALL  
10 it's just going to say it's consistent. We were  
11 trying to standardize this outline format for Appendix  
12 B. Exceptions to NUREG-1801 are defined. In the case  
13 of being consistent with GALL, there would be none.  
14 There is enhancements again, operating experience and  
15 conclusion.

16 That's what you'd expect to see when the  
17 aging management program is consistent with GALL.  
18 There would not be element descriptions when a program  
19 is consistent with GALL because all we'd be doing is  
20 saying the same that GALL says wasting a lot of paper  
21 and not benefitting anybody.

22 DR. SHACK: I wouldn't expect to see  
23 exceptions to 1801.

24 MR. WATSON: Under this particular one, we  
25 just wanted to standardize our approach whether we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 took exception or not just so the sections are the  
2 same so we wouldn't confuse the reviewers. You're  
3 absolutely right. There would be no exceptions when  
4 you're consistent with GALL. I understand that could  
5 be confusing.

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Would you have  
7 enhancements?

8 MR. WATSON: You could have enhancements.

9 MR. ROSEN: What does that mean like  
10 better than GALL?

11 MR. WATSON: No, not necessarily. There  
12 could be cases where you did something a little bit  
13 different than GALL just to make it a little bit  
14 better. But more often than not, you might say "In  
15 order to be consistent with GALL, I'm going to need to  
16 make these changes to my program and then I'd be  
17 consistent with GALL." Those would go into your  
18 commitments. That would be an enhancement to your  
19 program.

20 If the aging management programs have some  
21 exceptions that's described to the one that's  
22 described in 1801, you're going to have the same  
23 sections as above. But what's really important and I  
24 think this is the real benefit of this change in  
25 format is if you're not consistent you will stay where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 you are not consistent exactly and then what  
2 exceptions you're taking to GALL if you're taking any.  
3 But that's not enough.

4 What we've done is we've actually stated  
5 that in terms of the program elements affected. We  
6 figured that when GALL was developed these ten  
7 elements or attributes which ever document you're  
8 referring to were used to evaluate the programs. We  
9 are using those exact same elements to evaluate these  
10 programs when we're not exactly consistent with GALL  
11 so that the reviewer can say "Okay, there's a change  
12 in the confirmation process. There's a change in the  
13 detection of aging effects." So we describe what the  
14 exception is and then we provide the element  
15 descriptions so that the reviewer can make an  
16 assessment of whether they feel this is adequate or  
17 not.

18 It's the same with enhancements. We don't  
19 just describe an enhancement. We describe an  
20 enhancement in terms of the program elements that are  
21 affected by these enhancements. Then there would be  
22 the operating experience and conclusion sections.

23 We wanted to make sure that was clear  
24 because that's going to look different than what  
25 you've seen today. It's going to be more than some of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the applications that you've seen up to this point in  
2 time but it will not be ten elements for every program  
3 regardless of whether they are consistent or not  
4 because that's just wasteful.

5 If the aging management program is  
6 plant-specific on the other hand, then you will see  
7 the program descriptions as I mentioned and all ten  
8 program elements will be described. Any enhancements  
9 that are even being made to the plant-specific program  
10 in order to be adequate for the period of extended  
11 operation will also be expressed in terms of program  
12 elements affected. Notice there's not an operating  
13 experience section here because that is one of the ten  
14 elements that you find if you did the evaluation that  
15 way.

16 Then there is a conclusion about the  
17 ability of the program to manage the effects of aging  
18 for the period of extended operation. We believe this  
19 type of approach in Appendix will really help to take  
20 maximum advantage of GALL and approve efficiency for  
21 the reviewer and get them all of the information that  
22 they need.

23 In summary, we believe that the proposed  
24 standard format is intended to promote review  
25 efficiency with a systematic integrated across

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sections presentation of system, structure and  
2 component aging management review data. In addition,  
3 the information that can be directly used to develop  
4 the SER is consolidated in specific locations within  
5 the application just to make that easier for the  
6 reviewer.

7 In short, we took all these lessons  
8 learned that we heard from the reviewers and put them  
9 into this standard application. We believe there's  
10 going to be some real advantages to this. It's a real  
11 efficient document.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Good. Anything that can  
13 simplify the process, that's great.

14 MR. WATSON: Questions.

15 MR. LEITCH: My question is really for the  
16 staff. What is your impression of this? Do you have  
17 to review this or do you just encourage it or what's  
18 your regulatory position?

19 MR. KUO: Actually, I was just going to  
20 make a remark. This is no longer the proposed  
21 standard format. The staff has completed this review  
22 and endorses it.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And we have already  
24 received training. Right now. I think it was  
25 somewhat different from what we've seen for Fort

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Calhoun but I can see how it builds on that. It's a  
2 further step towards a standard format.

3 MR. WATSON: Thank you.

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Now just before we  
5 adjourn, I would like to just go around the table and  
6 see if members have any specific comments regarding  
7 the Fort Calhoun application. I will start with you,  
8 Vic.

9 DR. RANSOM: This is one of my first  
10 introductions to license extension. I think most of  
11 the issues that I had a concern with were answered in  
12 the discussion. Generally it seems like this whole  
13 process is one of a qualitative examination of a plant  
14 for license extension to more or less assure that it  
15 meets somewhere close to the original design basis.

16 I still have a little bit of concern that  
17 I think was expressed by some of the staff here  
18 earlier that what has happened to the original safety  
19 margin. That margin was presumably selected to result  
20 in a 40 year life time. It would seem that there are  
21 some situations where the margins of safety must be  
22 less than what it was intended to be originally. It  
23 would be nice to see some way of quantitatively  
24 addressing that. I don't know if that's possible.

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The regulatory margin is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not supposed to be reduced.

2 MR. KUO: The first principle of the  
3 license renewal rule is that the current licensing  
4 basis is adequate to maintain the safe operation of  
5 the plant with the exception of detrimental effect of  
6 aging.

7 Then the second principle is that this  
8 current licensing basis shall be maintained throughout  
9 the extended period of operation. Depending on how  
10 you define a margin in terms of safety of the plant,  
11 the current licensing basis that defines it. The  
12 licensee is obligated to meet the current licensing  
13 basis.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Graham.

15 MR. LEITCH: Yes, I guess I had one  
16 question that I forgot to ask earlier. License  
17 conditions, are there any other than the standard  
18 license conditions that you foresee in this at the  
19 moment?

20 MR. KUO: I think recently we added one  
21 more license condition. We have asked all the new  
22 applicants to provide us a list of commitments. We  
23 now include that list in our SER. They are including  
24 the list in their FSAR supplement. Then we also  
25 include that list in the Inspection Procedure 71003.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So the new license condition is that when they finish  
2 any items on the commitment list they will let the NRC  
3 staff know so that the NRC staff can go out and  
4 perform the inspection. This raises the question of  
5 how do we know 10 or 20 years after the renewal  
6 license is issued and it potentially could happen that  
7 nobody remembers it.

8 MR. ROSEN: The way you said that was  
9 great. It just seems to me that there is one nuance  
10 that could even improve it. You said "You now have a  
11 requirement for them to let you know when they've  
12 completed the commitment."

13 MR. KUO: Correct.

14 MR. ROSEN: Wouldn't it be better to have  
15 a requirement for them to let you know when they were  
16 going to complete it, for instances, if they were  
17 going to do a test in six months or three months?  
18 That way you could prepare yourself, headquarters and  
19 the regions to be participants rather than finding  
20 after.

21 MR. KUO: This has to go to the  
22 bureaucratic language versus the regulatory  
23 requirement. We don't have such a regulatory  
24 requirement.

25 MR. ROSEN: That's just my thought. It

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be better to participate than be advised after  
2 the fact that a commitment has been made.

3 MR. KUO: Yes. Understood.

4 MR. LEITCH: I guess generally I had a  
5 number of questions but I think they were all  
6 satisfactorily answered between the staff and the  
7 licensee. I appreciate their presentations. I guess  
8 I expected to see a little more improvement in the  
9 efficiency of the process with the first GALL. I  
10 thought there might be a step change I guess is what  
11 I'm saying.

12 I think we're gradually improving the  
13 process. Some of the benefits that we'll see from  
14 GALL are yet future. I didn't see a whole lot of  
15 efficiency, quality. I'm talking about efficiency of  
16 the process. I didn't see a great improvement in the  
17 efficiency of the process yet. I see a lot of places  
18 where there will be improvement in efficiency. This  
19 standardized format that we talked about will be  
20 another significant improvement. I guess I had  
21 perhaps over optimistically thought we would walk in  
22 here and see a major step change of the efficiency of  
23 the process.

24 One of the things that I guess we have to  
25 decide at this point is whether an interim letter is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appropriate. I for one see no reason for an interim  
2 letter. That's about it.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Thank you. Steve.

4 MR. ROSEN: I don't have anything to add.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. Tom.

6 DR. KRESS: Well once again we serve as an  
7 audit function to see if the staff is doing a good  
8 comprehensive job. My impression was this was another  
9 fine comprehensive job and I see no disagreements I  
10 have with what the staff findings are with the one  
11 possible exception of your issue with the spray  
12 nozzle. I haven't made up my mind on that one but  
13 we'll hear from that one later.

14 I think it was a good job. I do some  
15 efficiencies by following the GALL format. I thought  
16 the input from the industry was significant on the  
17 standard review plan. Both of those will make for  
18 this a more efficient process. I'm really encouraged.  
19 The license renewal process is on a good track. I  
20 agree with the staff with after they close the open  
21 items that this particular extension should be granted  
22 without any problems.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes, the spray by the  
24 way there was a separate conversation and I was told  
25 that the licensee will update documentation. With

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 staff, we recognize that they are still relying on the  
2 spray function. It can be accomplished without a  
3 spray head to provide the cooldown necessary in 72  
4 hours which I believe is possible.

5 That still remains however as a mission of  
6 the staff and they should really reflect on and give  
7 us some views of are all systems created equal. You  
8 have means that you can credit at times but they're  
9 not necessarily the optimal one. Should any one of  
10 those means be used to justify not replacing or  
11 monitoring a component? That's an important issue.

12 MR. KUO: That's part of the staff review.  
13 During the break time that Muhammad told you that we  
14 have talked to them already. For the future review,  
15 certainly we will look at all the options that's  
16 available. For this particular one, we're going to  
17 incorporate whatever the information we received from  
18 the applicant into the full issue.

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But at some point I  
20 would like to see if you on a couple of items would  
21 send guidance on what you would do. You may have  
22 still again some backup approaches for doing some of  
23 these kinds. It may not be really the one that you  
24 want to see affected in a plant that is supposed to  
25 meet all the licensing phases.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KRESS: I agree with Graham that I see  
2 no reason for interim letter.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Dana.

4 DR. POWERS: Of course the license renewal  
5 process has been put together very well. I hate it  
6 miserably because I can't harass Butch about anything.  
7 He did too good of a job.

8 MR. SIEBER: He makes stuff up.

9 DR. POWERS: There's no question about it.  
10 It's still an extraordinarily labor intensive process.  
11 So the challenge this Committee needs to start  
12 thinking about is are there technologies that are  
13 available now or will be available in the future or  
14 anticipated to be available in the future that will  
15 ever get rid of this labor intensiveness.

16 The staff is just about milked as much out  
17 of it as it can through formalism and process and  
18 guidance. Undoubtedly you can keep refining it a  
19 little bit here and there but you're not going to make  
20 the big leaks and bounds in the labor intensiveness.  
21 Then that's something that the Agency has to look at.

22 DR. KRESS: I think it's self-correcting.  
23 We'll run out of plants to extend the license to.

24 DR. POWERS: That is true but we may get  
25 to the last one just as it happens.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN BONACA:    That's a very good  
2 point.

3                   DR. POWERS:   We have to inject some more  
4 fun into these things.

5                   MR. ROSEN:   This is where you were headed.  
6 I really did think you were headed towards asking the  
7 question.   What can ACRS do to limit our man hours?

8                   DR. POWERS:   It is clear that the ACRS has  
9 invested heavily in the license renewal area.   It has  
10 been for at least four years.   But we're kind of stuck  
11 because it's a statutory function for us so we had to  
12 do it.   Now it's been a pleasant exercise in the sense  
13 that it was very well organized from the start and  
14 it's shown a continuous improvement.

15                   But I think we've gotten to the end of our  
16 string here.   I just don't see anything in the offing  
17 that gives us great strides here in the next couple of  
18 years on this stuff.   Maybe it would be kind to  
19 sometime get together with the staff in a more  
20 collegial sense and just kick around "Is there any new  
21 technology with a little bit research to be brought  
22 into this thing that would make it better"and perhaps  
23 even talking with NEI and people like that.   Are there  
24 things that we can do that are radically thinking out  
25 of the box because this refinement we've taken it just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about as far as we can.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Some thoughts. There  
3 are some classes of more recent plants, such as  
4 Westinghouse four-loop PWR with 3400 megawatt  
5 thermals. There are so many similarities. If that's  
6 true however you always get defeated when you get to  
7 the balance supplied.

8 DR. POWERS: If we're claiming to be  
9 risk-informed if the one thing we've learned from risk  
10 analysis is I don't care how similar the plants are,  
11 the risk is always dominated by the differences and  
12 the unique plant-specific features. So saying that's  
13 risk- informant I don't think buys us any here. I  
14 think we've pushed that just as far as we're going to.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: By the way as far as the  
16 ACRS is concerned, I think this new format at least in  
17 the beginning was even more challenging because they  
18 had to go back to GALL.

19 DR. POWERS: Your old dogs and you're hard  
20 to teach new tricks. That's all there is to it.

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: On an application, we  
22 had all the information there.

23 MR. SIEBER: Now you have more binders.

24 DR. POWERS: We talked about that and I  
25 think Vic here hit it on the head. License renewal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has become a discipline in itself. You have to get a  
2 four year college degree to be all the background  
3 information just to read the application nowadays.  
4 That's absolutely and that's probably a good thing.  
5 It keeps Butch employed and off the streets at night.  
6 It's an investment that the Agency probably just can't  
7 keep. It's not that they can't do it. It would nice  
8 if we could find a way to do it in a more efficient  
9 manner. I just don't see anything on the horizon  
10 right now. This is worth brainstorming a bit about.

11 MR. ROSEN: For both the staff and the  
12 Agency.

13 DR. POWERS: Oh, yeah. Everybody has this  
14 cost. The licensee has this cost. We've done about  
15 as much as we can.

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And the industry has  
17 made a major effort.

18 MR. ROSEN: You tell me it's statutory.  
19 That means we have to go and get the Atomic Energy Act  
20 changed to something. I'm not sure that's right. I  
21 just wonder if we don't have more flexibility than  
22 that.

23 DR. POWERS: It's because you're young and  
24 inexperienced.

25 MR. ROSEN: The latter, true.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Peter.

2 DR. FORD: I was only here for a couple of  
3 hours. However I don't know if it was discussed but  
4 I still have a lingering concern about the quantities  
5 of rationale for one-time inspections. Why? Where?  
6 When? I don't know if it's in this license renewal  
7 application or not. That's a lingering generic  
8 concern that I have. That's all.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: One thing that came  
10 clearly in the review is rely on GALL. GALL has quite  
11 a crisp definition of one-time inspection. Granted,  
12 it doesn't provide quantitative information.

13 DR. FORD: It's the quantitative aspect  
14 that I'm concerned about.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But it would still be an  
16 issue to discuss here.

17 DR. FORD: When, where and why.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Jack.

19 MR. SIEBER: I think everybody has pretty  
20 much said the kinds of things I would say that I  
21 differ in a little bit of a way. First of all, I  
22 thought the application and the SER were well done and  
23 it was easy for me to read. There were fewer requests  
24 for additional information than we've had in the past.  
25 The number of open items were down to two or three now

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which I think is pretty good.

2 I agree we don't need an interim letter.  
3 There isn't anything that we could say that won't  
4 appear on the record here anyway. There were a couple  
5 of noteworthy things. As you read through the  
6 application and the SER obviously to each of us comes  
7 questions to mind about various issues that are  
8 identified. I found that the resolution of those  
9 questions was clearer in this SER than perhaps some  
10 previous ones.

11 When I was done, I had a shorter list of  
12 things that I didn't understand. The only thing that  
13 I truly was buffaloed on was the blowpipe which we  
14 used to call spare penetration. So I scratched the  
15 few hairs that I have left trying to figure out what  
16 that was.

17 I would like to look at a little bit the  
18 efficiency aspect. I'm selfish enough that I never  
19 even thought of how hard the staff works or the  
20 licensee works and I concentrated only on how hard I  
21 worked. We fill out timesheets so I looked at the  
22 timesheet on this one compared to the timesheet for  
23 some previous plants and either I'm getting smarter or  
24 the process is getting more organized or the SER and  
25 the application were better written. But I actually

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spent maybe 20 percent less time on this one or 30  
2 percent maybe than I did on for example the Hatch  
3 plant which to me was the most challenging one for me  
4 to do.

5 So I would say that things are getting  
6 more efficient from our internal ACRS viewpoint but  
7 perhaps not the staff because they're inventing  
8 process as they go along. On the other hand, I think  
9 that they are more complete now than they were  
10 previously. To me that's an improvement in the  
11 program. I think the whole thing was very  
12 professionally done. I have no open issues to  
13 identify to you.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. And from my  
15 perspective I can only echo what you said. I felt  
16 that the application was clear. I think more than  
17 anything else to me it has conveyed a real effort on  
18 the part of the applicant to meet the requirements and  
19 to close the issues. That was positive because that's  
20 going to set the stage on whether or not applications  
21 are going to be approved more promptly.

22 You may remember a year or a year and a  
23 half ago there was a lot of contentious issues. The  
24 relevance to that is when you have all those  
25 contentious issues you just need a lot of effort to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 converge. This converged well.

2 So far as the open issues, many of them  
3 actually had to do purely with a need for the staff to  
4 review them yet not necessarily a disagreement on the  
5 closure. I found the SER very well written and I must  
6 really compliment Butch for his level of knowledge in  
7 the presentation. It was very informative. It didn't  
8 put any of us to sleep which was something to be said.

9 I heard from Mr. Kuo that they're  
10 attempting to see another step change in the  
11 efficiency of the process. So as Dana said, we're  
12 looking forward to any efficiency you can bring to the  
13 process.

14 MR. KUO: That's what we've been doing but  
15 we haven't really completed yet. We are an  
16 organization to tell the truth and we constantly think  
17 of ways to improve our efficiency in the process. Now  
18 especially we thought that we were going to cap the  
19 number of applications and given time at eight. But  
20 it looks like it's not a go. We actually are looking  
21 at a budget for capping to 10 or capping to 12. As  
22 long as we are getting more applications, we have to  
23 think of smarter ways to handle this type of  
24 application now.

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But I would like to say

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one thing. Much of what we are spending time in the  
2 past year and a half reviewing is always the same  
3 issues, fans and housing and cooling houses and 2/1.  
4 They are the same debates and issues raised again. To  
5 the degree to which these issues are converging and  
6 people are agreeing from the applicant, I see much  
7 less substantive issues. That's comforting. It's  
8 going in the right direction.

9 MR. KUO: It's my dream, maybe it is a  
10 dream, that a couple of years down the road all the  
11 applications will be at least 90 percent consistent  
12 GALL. Then the process will really improve there. We  
13 will spend relatively little time in reviewing the  
14 applications.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That will help. With  
16 that, unless there are additional comments.

17 MR. LEITCH: Just one quick comment. One  
18 of the things that we sometimes try to do is give the  
19 applicant some guidance as to what would be of  
20 interest to us when you come to the full committee  
21 meeting. I'm not sure what the date of that is. A  
22 couple of months in the future, I guess.

23 One of the things that I like to hear  
24 about at those meeting is what the plant's position is  
25 as far as how to maintain these commitments. How they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are going to be scheduled and tracked? In other  
2 words, when you get the license renewal, that's really  
3 not the end of the game. It's the beginning of a long  
4 process. Over time the plant will be modified. How  
5 are those modifications factored into the program?  
6 How is the program maintained current? How are these  
7 various commitments going to be implemented?

8 Just perhaps a word or two about the  
9 staffing. Is there someone whose mission in life is  
10 to see that this program follows through from now  
11 until the end of the 40 year period and beyond? That  
12 kind of what I'll call the "implementation" after  
13 license renewal is granted, that kind of issue would  
14 be interesting for me to hear at least at the full  
15 Committee presentation.

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Any other comments.

17 MR. GAMBHIR: I certainly very much  
18 appreciate the positive comments that you made about  
19 the application and the SER. I do want to take a  
20 minute here to thank Butch. I think he is the one who  
21 worked very hard in driving us to the standards to  
22 make sure that we got to this point here where you saw  
23 the ownership from the reviewers when they were  
24 talking about it because I'm aware of the discussions  
25 that took place earlier but today they had the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ownership. Our job was to provide that information.

2 Also in putting together the application,  
3 the help we got from a very experienced staff that we  
4 have here from Fort Calhoun as well as CNS and I'll  
5 also say the NEI staff that worked very well with us  
6 on this thing, all of this has helped us in bringing  
7 a quality application to you.

8 With respect to implementation, I do have  
9 an action item defined for the plant. That's how I  
10 think because this is an implementation. This is the  
11 beginning. This is not the end. You got a piece of  
12 paper. That's only a license to keep going.

13 Mr. Kuo and other being on the license  
14 renewal they have been extremely helpful. We're  
15 certainly look forward to the full Committee meeting.  
16 Hopefully you get that scheduled in October so we can  
17 get the license renewed. The time is not scheduled.  
18 We certainly appreciate your help in delivering this  
19 too. Thank you.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Thank you for your  
21 exaltations and any other comments.

22 DR. POWERS: Well, just one. People keep  
23 saying good things about Butch. He's going to get a  
24 big head and we're not going to be able to live with  
25 him.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I know.

2 DR. POWERS: Just wait until the full  
3 Committee meeting comes.

4 MR. BURTON: You're relentless. Do you  
5 know that?

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: With that, the meeting  
7 is adjourned. Thank you.

8 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter was  
9 concluded at 4:27 p.m.)

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701